

# Course descriptions

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. BNE-350/20 Academic Writing.....	5
2. N-bUGE-016/22 Agriculture and Forestry in a Geographical Perspective.....	7
3. N-bZFG-084/22 ArcGIS Online Course.....	8
4. N-bUXX-002/22 Auxology and School Hygiene.....	9
5. N-bOBH-100/22 Bachelor's Thesis Defence ( <b>state exam</b> ).....	10
6. N-bUXX-040/22 Bachelor's Thesis Seminar (1).....	11
7. N-bUXX-041/22 Bachelor's Thesis Seminar (2).....	12
8. bPTNE-017-/15 Basics in Legal Language 1.....	13
9. bPTNE-020-/15 Basics in Legal Language 2.....	15
10. N-XXXX-005/21 Bioarchaeology.....	17
11. N-bZFG-069/22 Biogeography.....	18
12. N-bZFG-070/22 Biogeography – Practical Course.....	19
13. bPTNE-029/17 Chatting in German.....	20
14. N-bCAG-025/22 Chemistry Lab Practicals for Non-Chemists.....	22
15. N-bCAG-024/22 Chemistry for Non-Chemistry Teachers.....	23
16. N-bZFG-057/22 Climate Changes, Hazards and Risks.....	24
17. N-bEXX-038/22 Conservation Biology and Public Policy.....	25
18. A-boCJ-081/23 Conversation in German for Advanced Students.....	26
19. A-boCJ-081/23 Conversation in German for Advanced Students.....	28
20. bNE0-131,/13 Creative Writing.....	30
21. N-bUGE-034/22 Current Problems of Applied Demography and Human Resources Planning.....	32
22. N-bUGE-057/22 Demographic Development: Selected Causes and Consequences.....	33
23. N-bUGE-033/22 Development Trends in Geography of International Trade and Retailing.....	34
24. N-bUGE-015/22 Didactics of Geography.....	35
25. N-bXDI-027/25 Digital Literacy of Student Future Teachers - International Certificate ICDL.....	36
26. N-bXDI-026/25 Digital Literacy of Student Teachers - Preparation according to the ICDL Standard.....	37
27. N-bXDI-022/22 Digital Technologies in Education.....	38
28. N-bXDI-023/22 Digital Technologies in Education 2.....	39
29. N-bXDI-024/22 Digital Technologies in Education 3.....	40
30. bne-003/24 Drama and Theatre Education III.....	41
31. bne-001/23 Drama and Theatre Education I.....	43
32. bne-002/23 Drama and Theatre Education II.....	45
33. bne-004/24 Drama and Theatre Education IV.....	47
34. bne-006/25 Drama and Theatre Education V.....	49
35. bne-007/25 Drama and Theatre Education VI.....	51
36. N-bXCJ-132/22 ESP 1/English for Specific Purposes.....	53
37. N-bXCJ-133/22 ESP 2/English for Specific Purposes.....	54
38. N-bXCJ-134/22 ESP 3/English for Specific Purposes.....	55
39. N-bXCJ-135/22 ESP 4/English for Specific Purposes.....	56
40. N-bUGE-013/22 Economic Geography.....	57
41. N-bUGE-019/22 Economics and Public Finance.....	58
42. BNE-360/20 Effective Reading in a Foreign Language - German.....	59
43. N-bXDI-025/22 Environmental Ethics - Education for Sustainable Development.....	61
44. N-bUGE-007/22 Essentials of Geology.....	62

45. N-bUGE-035/22	Essentials of Political and Regional Geography for Teachers.....	63
46. N-bZXX-006/22	Excursion from Physical Geography.....	64
47. N-bUGE-012/22	Excursion from Physical and Human Geography.....	65
48. N-bUGE-008/22	Exercises in Geology.....	66
49. N-bXCJ-136/22	Fachdeutsch in Naturwissenschaften 1.....	67
50. N-bXCJ-137/22	Fachdeutsch in Naturwissenschaften 2.....	68
51. N-bUGE-026/22	Fundamentals of Cartography and Geoinformatics.....	69
52. N-bUXX-037/22	General Didactics.....	70
53. N-XXXX-004/21	Genetics for everyone.....	71
54. N-bUGE-031/22	Geography of Sports and Sport Events.....	72
55. N-bUGE-015/22	Geography of Tourism and Its Current Problems.....	73
56. N-bUGE-014/22	Geography of Transport and Logistics.....	74
57. N-XXXX-001/21	Geography of the World in the 21.st century.....	75
58. N-bUGE-029/22	Geoinformatics for Human Geography and Demography.....	76
59. N-bGPA-119/22	Geology for Teachers.....	77
60. N-XXXX-007/21	Geology in Nutshell.....	78
61. N-bZXX-136/22	Geomorphology.....	79
62. N-bUGE-027/22	Geomorphology – Basic Practical Course.....	80
63. bUNE-033/22	German Linguistic Competence 1.....	81
64. bUNE-003-1/15	German Linguistic Competence 2.....	83
65. A-boGE-139/21	German Phonetics.....	85
66. N-XXXX-009/21	Global Environmental Issues.....	87
67. N-bXXX-001/22	Green University 1.....	88
68. N-bXXX-002/22	Green University 2.....	89
69. N-bUGE-036/22	Historical Geography for Teachers.....	90
70. bUNE-007-1/15	History of German Literature and Culture 1.....	91
71. bUNE-009-1/15	History of German Literature and Culture 2.....	93
72. bUNE-010-1/15	History of German Literature and Culture 3.....	95
73. N-bUGE-018/22	Human Settlements and Their Transformation - Geography of Settlements and Urban Development.....	97
74. N-bXDI-004/22	Introduction to Philosophy (1).....	98
75. N-bXDI-005/22	Introduction to Philosophy (2).....	99
76. N-bUGE-035/22	Introduction to Spatial Statistical Analysis.....	100
77. bUNE-032/22	Introduction to literary science.....	101
78. N-bUGE-032/22	Introduction to the Study of Geography and Planetar Geography.....	103
79. N-bEXX-127/22	Land Conservation and Use.....	104
80. bUNE-031/22	Language and Culture.....	105
81. A-boGE-091/24	Language practice in the German language 1.....	107
82. A-boGE-092/24	Language practice in the German language 2.....	109
83. A-boGE-093/25	Language practice in the German language 3.....	111
84. A-boGE-094/25	Language practice in the German language 4.....	113
85. N-bXCJ-138/22	Latin.....	115
86. bUNE-011-1/17	Life and Institutions of the German Speaking Countries.....	116
87. bUNE-002-1/15	Linguistics 1.....	118
88. bUNE-004-1/15	Linguistics 2.....	120
89. bNE-060/20	Lyrics from Pop Hits to Rap.....	122
90. N-bUGE-034/22	Macro-regions of the Earth.....	124
91. N-XXXX-008/21	Man as a part of the nature.....	125
92. N-bUXX-001/22	Mathematics.....	126

93. N-bUGE-024/22	Meteorology, Climatology and Hydrology.....	127
94. N-bUGE-032/22	Mobility, Migration Flows and Their Management.....	128
95. bUNE-006-1/15	Modern German Language 1.....	129
96. bUNE-008-1/15	Modern German Language 2.....	131
97. bNE-950/21	Multilingualism, Language Rights, Identity.....	133
98. A-boGE-400/21	Norwegian 1.....	135
99. A-boGE-401/21	Norwegian 2.....	137
100. A-boGE-402/21	Norwegian 3.....	139
101. A-boGE-403/21	Norwegian 4.....	141
102. buNE-031/22	Observing and Planning of Classes.....	143
103. N-bXDI-014/22	Pedagogical Communication.....	145
104. N-bZFG-065/22	Pedology and Pedogeography.....	146
105. N-bZFG-066/22	Pedology and Pedogeography – Practical Course.....	147
106. N-XXXX-011/21	Perspectives in Chemistry.....	148
107. N-XXXX-010/22	Perspectives of Biochemistry.....	149
108. N-bBXX-002/22	Perspectives of Current Biology.....	150
109. N-bXTV-101/22	Physical Education 1.....	151
110. N-bXTV-102/22	Physical Education 2.....	152
111. N-bXTV-103/22	Physical Education 3.....	153
112. N-bXTV-104/22	Physical Education 4.....	154
113. N-bXTV-105/22	Physical Education 5.....	155
114. N-bXTV-106/22	Physical Education 6.....	156
115. N-bZXX-012/22	Physical Geography.....	157
116. N-bUXX-002/22	Physics.....	158
117. N-XXXX-003/21	Plants known and unknown.....	159
118. N-bUGE-030/22	Power, Space and Conflict - Political Geography and Geopolitics	
Basics.....		160
119. N-XXXX-002/21	Practical Geography for Natural Scientists.....	161
120. N-XXXX-012/21	Practical Geology for Everyone.....	162
121. N-bZRG-031/22	Protection of the World Natural and Cultural Heritage.....	163
122. N-bUXX-038/22	Psychology for Teachers (1).....	164
123. N-bUXX-039/22	Psychology for Teachers (2).....	165
124. N-bZRG-013/22	Regional Geography Excursion (Foreign Countries).....	166
125. A-boGE-112/21	Regional Project 1.....	167
126. N-bUGE-033/22	Regions of Eurasia - Selected Issues.....	169
127. N-bXDI-006/22	Rhetoric.....	170
128. N-bXTV-110/22	River rafting.....	171
129. N-bUXX-042/22	STEM Strategy in the Pre-service Teacher’s Training.....	172
130. N-bUXX-026/22	School Management.....	173
131. N-bUGE-036/22	Selected Chapters from Social and Cultural Anthropology.....	174
132. N-bUGE-020/22	Selected Chapters from Sociology for Geographers.....	175
133. bpNE-2111/17	Simultaneous Interpreting 1.....	176
134. bpNE-2112/17	Simultaneous Interpreting 2.....	178
135. N-bXCJ-142/24	Slovak for Foreign Students.....	180
136. N-bUGE-056/22	Society, Economy, Space.....	181
137. N-bXXX-003/23	Soft-skills: Scientific Literacy and Communication in Natural	
Sciences.....		182
138. N-bUGE-055/22	Statistics for Geography Teachers.....	183
139. N-bUXX-208/25	Summer Physical-Education Training.....	184

140. boGE-500/24	Swedish for Beginners 1.....	185
141. boGE-501/24	Swedish for Beginners 2.....	187
142. bpSV-355/22	Swedish for Beginners 3.....	189
143. bpSV-356/22	Swedish for Beginners 4.....	191
144. N-bUXX-023/22	Teaching Practice 1 (A).....	193
145. N-bUXX-024/22	Teaching Practice 1 (B).....	194
146. A-bNE-102/15/15	Teaching and Learning Through Play.....	195
147. bUNE-023-1/15	The Role of Memory in the German Speaking Countries.....	197
148. N-bXDI-012/22	Theoretical Foundations of Education.....	199
149. N-XXXX-006/21	Theory of species.....	200
150. bPTNE-030/18	Translator and CAT Tools.....	201
151. N-bXCJ-140/23	UNCert preparatory course 1.....	203
152. N-bXCJ-141/23	UNCert preparatory course 2.....	204
153. N-bEXX-160/22	We are Moving towards Sustainability.....	205
154. N-bUXX-207/25	Winter Physical-Education Training.....	206
155. N-bXTV-208/25	Winter Physical-Education Training.....	207
156. N-bZEG-055/24	World, society and development through the eyes of human geography and demography.....	208
157. N-bXTV-109/22	Đumbier mountain hiking.....	209

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/BNE-350/20	<b>Course title:</b> Academic Writing
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> During the course of the semester, a small seminar paper on a topic of your choice is to be completed in sequence. Homework assignments are given for this purpose and are due regularly but are not graded. During the examination period: completion, revision and submission of the seminar paper (5-8 pages). Completion of the term paper during the semester is a prerequisite for admission to the examination, i.e. submission of the term paper. Seminar papers that have been started during the examination period, i.e. whose topic, question, bibliography, thesis and outline have not been agreed with the seminar leader, will not be accepted. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of points earned in the relevant area. Grading scale: A: 100-91%, B: 90-81%, C: 80-73%, D: 72-66%, E: 65-60%, Fx: 59-0% The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Weighting of midterm/final grades: 10/90	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will know the techniques of scholarly work in the humanities as well as the rules of good scholarly practice. They will become familiar with the formal, content and stylistic requirements for seminar and examination papers in German-speaking academic culture. They will be familiar with the necessary working steps and will be able to apply the knowledge acquired in practice. They are able to produce written work that meets academic standards. They deepen their knowledge of grammar, expand their vocabulary and gain confidence in writing.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. What is academic writing? Steps in writing an academic term paper. 2. Searching and narrowing down the topic, literature search, bibliographic information. 3. Pre-writing: gathering information, reading academic texts, reading strategies. 4. Pre-writing: searching for the question, literature review, excerpting, summarizing. 5. Vocabulary, passive and active forms, nominalizations, functional verb constructions, participial constructions. 6. Pre-writing: Formulate thesis statement, develop structure, outline, title, chapter headings.	

7. When writing: reproduce others' texts without plagiarism - paraphrasing, quoting, citing sources. Conjunctive 1.
8. While writing: formulating notes, finding internal structure, argumentation.
9. Stylistic devices and grammar of German academic language Part 2: forming sentences, connectives, prepositions.
9. Introduction, conclusion.
11. After the first draft: Getting feedback, editing the text.
12. Before submitting.

**Recommended literature:**

FÜGERT, N. and RICHTER, U. A.: Wissenschaftssprache verstehen. Wortschatz. Grammatik. Stil. Lesestrategien. Stuttgart: Klett 2016.

SCHÄFER, S. and HEINRICH, D.: Wissenschaftliches Arbeiten an deutschen Universitäten. Eine Arbeitshilfe für ausländische Studierende im geistes- und gesellschaftswissenschaftlichen Bereich - mit Übungsaufgaben. Munich: Iudicium 2010.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

German

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 37

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
27,03	0,0	21,62	21,62	21,62	2,7	5,41

**Lecturers:** Dr. Jan Vaclav König

**Last change:** 09.03.2022

**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KEGD/N-bUGE-016/22		<b>Course title:</b> Agriculture and Forestry in a Geographical Perspective				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 27						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
44,44	0,0	29,63	14,81	0,0	3,7	7,41
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Lucia Vršanská, PhD., Mgr. Alena Rochovská, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 09.08.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KFGGI/N-bZFG-084/22			<b>Course title:</b> ArcGIS Online Course			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 46						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
67,39	0,0	17,39	10,87	4,35	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Adam Rusinko, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 28.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KAn/N-bUXX-002/22			<b>Course title:</b> Auxology and School Hygiene			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 161						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
86,96	0,0	9,94	0,62	0,0	1,24	1,24
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Silvia Bodoriková, PhD., RNDr. Veronika Candráková Čerňanová, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 24.07.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bOBH-100/22	<b>Course title:</b> Bachelor's Thesis Defence
<b>Number of credits:</b> 8	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>State exam syllabus:</b>	
<b>Last change:</b> 01.08.2022	
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.	

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bUXX-040/22		<b>Course title:</b> Bachelor's Thesis Seminar (1)				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 201						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
74,63	0,0	15,42	2,49	2,99	1,49	2,99
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc., doc. RNDr. PaedDr. Zuzana Haláková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., RNDr. Jana Ciceková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Anna Drozdíková, PhD., PhD. ThLic. Peter Ikhardt, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., RNDr. Soňa Nagyová, PhD., Mgr. Štefan Zolcer, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marcel Horňák, PhD., doc. RNDr. Daniel Gurňák, PhD., RNDr. Katarína Danielová, PhD., RNDr. Ivan Ružek, PhD., RNDr. Jana Chrappová, PhD., doc. Ing. Mária Mečiarová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Jančovičová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Zlatica Országhová, CSc., doc. RNDr. Marek Vaculík, PhD., Mgr. Peter Štefánik, PhD., doc. RNDr. Eva Záhorská, PhD., RNDr. Marek Cigán, PhD., PhD. Michael Fuchs, PhD., PaedDr. Dominik Šmida, PhD., Mgr. Eva Paulisová, PhD., Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD., PhD. Eva Benková, PhD., Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD., prof. Mgr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc., Mgr. Peter Vanek, PhD., RNDr. Norbert Polčák, PhD., prof. Mgr. Natália Hlavatá Hudáčková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Marianna Kováčová, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 01.08.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bUXX-041/22			<b>Course title:</b> Bachelor's Thesis Seminar (2)			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 193						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
75,13	0,0	11,4	6,22	1,55	3,11	2,59
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc., doc. RNDr. PaedDr. Zuzana Haláková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., RNDr. Jana Ciceková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Anna Drozdíková, PhD., PhD. ThLic. Peter Ikhardt, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., RNDr. Soňa Nagyová, PhD., Mgr. Štefan Zolcer, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marcel Horňák, PhD., doc. RNDr. Daniel Gurňák, PhD., RNDr. Katarína Danielová, PhD., RNDr. Ivan Ružek, PhD., RNDr. Jana Chrappová, PhD., doc. Ing. Mária Mečiarová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Jančovičová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Zlatica Országhová, CSc., doc. RNDr. Marek Vaculík, PhD., Mgr. Peter Štefánik, PhD., doc. RNDr. Eva Záhorská, PhD., RNDr. Marek Cigán, PhD., PhD. Michael Fuchs, PhD., PaedDr. Dominik Šmida, PhD., Mgr. Eva Paulisová, PhD., Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD., PhD. Eva Benková, PhD., Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD., prof. Mgr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc., Mgr. Peter Vanek, PhD., prof. Mgr. Natália Hlavatá Hudáčková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Marianna Kováčová, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 01.08.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bPTNE-017-/15	<b>Course title:</b> Basics in Legal Language 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Recommended prerequisites:</b> There is no prerequisite. The courses Fundamentals of the Language of Law 1 and Fundamentals of the Language of Law 2 can be taken independently and in any order.	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Active participation, there will be 3 written tests during the semester, 20 points each. Grades: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A. The student must make up the Fx grade in the individual test after the semester is over. A minimum grade of E in all tests is required for credit to be awarded. Students will learn the exact dates of the written tests for the entire semester in the introductory class. The instructor will tolerate a maximum of 2 absences with appropriate documentation. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant item of the evaluation. Supplementary reading will be presented at the beginning and during the semester, available on MS Teams. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% continuous assessment.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After completing the course, the student knows the characteristic features and properties of a legal text from the point of view of textual linguistics and the function of the text, knows the genres of legal translation, knows the relevant conceptual apparatus. The student is familiar with the basic context of the legal system of the Slovak Republic and German-speaking countries, and is able to search available sources of legal terminology and corpora of parallel texts. He/she is able to translate and interpret legal texts of the relevant focus from German into Slovak.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> The thematic structure of the course focuses on the basic concepts and contexts of both law in general and civil law and family law of the Slovak Republic and German-speaking countries as applied to the needs of the translator and interpreter, namely:	

1. Overview of civil law sources and basic concepts of civil law with regard to the needs of the translator and interpreter
2. Representation, legal acts - legal representative, power of attorney
3. Property law, co-ownership
4. Liability for damages, compensation for damages
5. Inheritance - heirs, methods of inheritance, refusal of inheritance
6. Obligatory legal relations, creditor, debtor
7. Claims, security for liabilities - pledge, easements
8. Contract of sale, contract of gift, contract for work
9. Lease agreement, leasing agreement
10. Family Law

**Recommended literature:**

ABRAHÁMOVÁ, E.: Deutsch für Jurastudenten, Vydavateľské oddelenie PFUK 1995, ISBN: 80-7160-077-6

ĎURICOVÁ, A.: Preklad právnych textov. Teória, prax, konvencie, normy. Belianum 2016, ISBN: 978-80-557-1170-6

SVOBODA, J.: Slovník slovenského práva. Žilina, Poradca podnikateľa 2000, ISBN: 80-88931-06-1

[www.slovlex.sk](http://www.slovlex.sk)

Právne texty príslušného zamerania v nemeckom a slovenskom jazyku dostupné na internete

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

German

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 209

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
31,1	0,0	33,49	21,53	4,78	5,26	3,83

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Miroslav Zumrík, PhD.

**Last change:** 07.05.2026

**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bPTNE-020-/15	<b>Course title:</b> Basics in Legal Language 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Recommended prerequisites:</b> There is no prerequisite. The courses Fundamentals of the Language of Law 1 and Fundamentals of the Language of Law 2 can be taken independently and in any order.	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Active participation, there will be 3 written quizzes during the semester, 20 points each. Grades: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A . The student must make up the Fx grade in the individual test after the semester is over. A minimum grade of E in all tests is required for credit to be awarded. Students will learn the exact dates of the written tests for the entire semester in the introductory class. The instructor will tolerate a maximum of 2 absences with appropriate documentation. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant item of the evaluation. Supplementary reading will be presented at the beginning and during the semester, available on MS Teams. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% continuous assessment	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After completing the course, the student knows the characteristic features and properties of a legal text from the point of view of textual linguistics and the function of the text, knows the genres of legal translation, knows the relevant conceptual apparatus. The student is familiar with the basic context of the legal system of the Slovak Republic and German-speaking countries, and is able to search available sources of legal terminology and corpora of parallel texts. He/she is able to translate and interpret legal texts in the relevant subfield from German into Slovak.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> The thematic structure of the course focuses on the basic concepts and contexts of the commercial law of the Slovak Republic and German-speaking countries as applied to the needs of translators and interpreters, namely: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. legal entity, natural person, business, commercial register</li> </ol>	

2.-3. business companies - limited liability company 4.-5. business companies - joint stock company 6. commercial companies - limited partnership, public company, cooperative 7. commercial liability relations - obligation, performance, liability, debtor, creditor 8.-9. commercial relations of obligation - types of contracts 10.-12. summary (we will return to certain topics according to individual needs)						
<b>Recommended literature:</b> ABRAHÁMOVÁ, E.: Deutsch für Jurastudenten, Vydavateľské oddelenie PFUK 1995, ISBN: 80-7160-077-6 ĎURICOVÁ, A.: Preklad právnych textov. Teória, prax, konvencie, normy. Belianum 2016, ISBN: 978-80-557-1170-6 SVOBODA, J.: Slovník slovenského práva. Žilina, Poradca podnikateľa 2000, ISBN: 80-88931-06-1 <a href="http://www.slovlex.sk">www.slovlex.sk</a> Právne texty príslušného zamerania v nemeckom a slovenskom jazyku dostupné na internete						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> German						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 59						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
27,12	0,0	22,03	32,2	6,78	6,78	5,08
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Miroslav Zumrík, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 07.05.2026						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KAn/N-XXXX-005/21		<b>Course title:</b> Bioarchaeology			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 1375					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
69,67	9,82	6,55	5,45	4,36	4,15
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. RNDr. Radoslav Beňuš, PhD., Mgr. Silvia Bodoriková, PhD., RNDr. Michaela Dörnhöferová, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 07.11.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KFGGI/N-bZFG-069/22			<b>Course title:</b> Biogeography			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 95						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
8,42	0,0	17,89	21,05	23,16	23,16	6,32
<b>Lecturers:</b> RNDr. Ivan Ružek, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 26.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KFGGI/N-bZFG-070/22			<b>Course title:</b> Biogeography – Practical Course			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 55						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
43,64	0,0	25,45	10,91	7,27	5,45	7,27
<b>Lecturers:</b> RNDr. Ivan Ružek, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 26.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bPTNE-029/17	<b>Course title:</b> Chatting in German
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Recommended prerequisites:</b> The prerequisite for participation is language level B2 to C1/C2 according to the European Framework of Reference for Languages.	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Students actively participate in discussions, prepare and lead a debate on a topic of their choice (35 points). Students write their debate, citing sources (40 points). They regularly prepare reading assignments and search for information on relevant topics to expand their vocabulary (25 points). A: 100-91 B: 90-81 C: 80-73 D: 72-66 E: 65-60 Fx: 59-0 Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the appropriate grade item. Teachers will accept a maximum of 2 absences with verifiable documentation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student after completing the course is able to argue accurately to the point, recognizing the weaknesses and strengths of the argument. The student has a developed oral expression, actively uses the linguistic means of argumentation. Knows the structure of classical debate based on exercises in written and oral argumentation. Can apply the techniques of scholarly work and has an extended vocabulary on specific topics.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Students independently lead a discussion on a current topic of their choice. All students in the course participate in the discussion and respond spontaneously to the arguments. They provide feedback on the discussion and learn what good arguments are. They search for information and prepare arguments. They write a record of the discussion with references. Notes are taken of another	

discussion. The final oral exam is a discussion in groups of two on topics covered during the semester.						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> German						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 128						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
24,22	0,0	33,59	17,97	11,72	3,91	8,59
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski						
<b>Last change:</b> 17.06.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KAgCh/N-bCAG-025/22		<b>Course title:</b> Chemistry Lab Practicals for Non-Chemists				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 2..						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 6						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	33,33	16,67	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> RNDr. Jana Chrappová, PhD., Mgr. Natalia Lucia Miklášová, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 14.06.2023						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KAgCh/N-bCAG-024/22			<b>Course title:</b> Chemistry for Non-Chemistry Teachers			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 39						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
10,26	0,0	23,08	15,38	15,38	17,95	17,95
<b>Lecturers:</b> RNDr. Jana Chrappová, PhD., Mgr. Dominika Lacušková						
<b>Last change:</b> 14.06.2023						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KFGGI/N-bZFG-057/22		<b>Course title:</b> Climate Changes, Hazards and Risks				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals / lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 162						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
9,26	0,0	27,16	22,22	20,37	18,52	2,47
<b>Lecturers:</b> RNDr. Ivan Ružek, PhD., doc. Ing. Peter Pišút, PhD., RNDr. Marián Jenčo, PhD., prof. RNDr. Vladimír Falt'an, PhD., RNDr. Norbert Polčák, PhD., Mgr. Peter Zaujec, Mgr. Veronika Beranová, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 28.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KEM/N-bEXX-038/22		<b>Course title:</b> Conservation Biology and Public Policy				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 61						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
90,16	0,0	1,64	6,56	0,0	0,0	1,64
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Marta Nevřelová, PhD., Mgr. Blanka Lehotská, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Provazník, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 19.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-081/23	<b>Course title:</b> Conversation in German for Advanced Students
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> (a) home preparation for seminars and activity during seminars 30% b) presentation and written test 30% (c) portfolio production 40% Grading scale: 100%-91%-A, 90%-81%-B, 80%-73%-C, 72%-66%-D, 65%-60%-E, 59% and below-FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The exact date and topics of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the term. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 80%/ 20%	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to search for relevant sources for shorter and longer presentations related to their student and later professional life. Students will be able to lead and engage in discussions on topics in their fields of study as well as on societal issues. Students are able to take a personal position on a given topic, which they can support with arguments. Students recognize mistakes in argumentation in the media and in their own output. Students are able to use a variety of cognitive, metacognitive, memory, social, and emotional learning strategies in expanding their language skills.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> The course is designed for students who have completed professional language training or have advanced language competences, expanding on some of the topics of previous courses and focusing in particular on the acquisition of strategies for sustained foreign language acquisition. Selected topics: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Cognitive and compensatory strategies for foreign language acquisition</li> <li>2) Emotional and social strategies for foreign language acquisition</li> <li>3) Metacognitive and memory strategies for foreign language acquisition</li> </ol>	

- 4) Us and others: weaknesses and strengths
- 5) Art and culture
- 6) Equality in society
- 7) German-Slovak relations in the past and today
- 8) 17 Sustainable Development Goals
- 9) Global challenges at local level
- 10) Global challenges at European level
- 11) Global challenges at world level

**Recommended literature:**

HOMOLKOVÁ, Božena. Reálie nemecky hovoriacich krajín. Bratislava: Fraus, 1999. ISBN 80-88844-43-6.

PERLMANN-BALME, Michaela a Susanne SCHWALB. Sicher! Deutsch als Fremdsprache Niveau B2. Ismaning: Hueber, 2014. ISBN 978-3-19-001207-7.

PERLMANN-BALME, Michaela a Susanne SCHWALB. Sicher! Deutsch als Fremdsprache Niveau C1. Ismaning: Hueber, 2016. ISBN 978-3-19-001208-4.

SCHILD, Axel (Ed.). Deutsche Geschichte im 20. Jahrhundert. München: C. H. Beck, 2005. ISBN 3-406-51137-6.

HELBIG, Gerhard a Joachim BUSCHA. Deutsche Grammatik. Stuttgart: Ernst Klett, 2018. ISBN 978-3-12-606365-4.

Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Lecturer's presentations will be available in MS Teams.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

German language

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 14

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
92,86	0,0	7,14	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD., Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski

**Last change:** 14.09.2023

**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-081/23	<b>Course title:</b> Conversation in German for Advanced Students
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> (a) home preparation for seminars and activity during seminars 30% b) presentation and written test 30% (c) portfolio production 40% Grading scale: 100%-91%-A, 90%-81%-B, 80%-73%-C, 72%-66%-D, 65%-60%-E, 59% and below-FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The exact date and topics of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the term. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 80%/ 20%	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to search for relevant sources for shorter and longer presentations related to their student and later professional life. Students will be able to lead and engage in discussions on topics in their fields of study as well as on societal issues. Students are able to take a personal position on a given topic, which they can support with arguments. Students recognize mistakes in argumentation in the media and in their own output. Students are able to use a variety of cognitive, metacognitive, memory, social, and emotional learning strategies in expanding their language skills.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> The course is designed for students who have completed professional language training or have advanced language competences, expanding on some of the topics of previous courses and focusing in particular on the acquisition of strategies for sustained foreign language acquisition. Selected topics: 1) Cognitive and compensatory strategies for foreign language acquisition 2) Emotional and social strategies for foreign language acquisition 3) Metacognitive and memory strategies for foreign language acquisition	

- 4) Us and others: weaknesses and strengths
- 5) Art and culture
- 6) Equality in society
- 7) German-Slovak relations in the past and today
- 8) 17 Sustainable Development Goals
- 9) Global challenges at local level
- 10) Global challenges at European level
- 11) Global challenges at world level

**Recommended literature:**

HOMOLKOVÁ, Božena. Reálie nemecky hovoriacich krajín. Bratislava: Fraus, 1999. ISBN 80-88844-43-6.

PERLMANN-BALME, Michaela a Susanne SCHWALB. Sicher! Deutsch als Fremdsprache Niveau B2. Ismaning: Hueber, 2014. ISBN 978-3-19-001207-7.

PERLMANN-BALME, Michaela a Susanne SCHWALB. Sicher! Deutsch als Fremdsprache Niveau C1. Ismaning: Hueber, 2016. ISBN 978-3-19-001208-4.

SCHILD, Axel (Ed.). Deutsche Geschichte im 20. Jahrhundert. München: C. H. Beck, 2005. ISBN 3-406-51137-6.

HELBIG, Gerhard a Joachim BUSCHA. Deutsche Grammatik. Stuttgart: Ernst Klett, 2018. ISBN 978-3-12-606365-4.

Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Lecturer's presentations will be available in MS Teams.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

German language

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 14

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
92,86	0,0	7,14	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD., Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski

**Last change:** 14.09.2023

**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNS/bNE0-131,/13	<b>Course title:</b> Creative Writing
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Active participation takes center stage through exclusively in-class written assignments. Language is a canvas for creativity, and here, we explore it as such. Throughout the course, students will engage in a variety of creative writing exercises that encourage them to push boundaries, experiment with language, and express their ideas. Grammatical correctness is less important than the creative use of language. This is the basis for assessment, and is graded according to the criteria: attendance (10 points), grammar correctness (5 points), quality of narrative and creativity (15 points). A: 30-29 B: 28-26 C: 25-23 D: 22-20 E: 19-17 Fx: 16-0 Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the appropriate grade item. Teachers will accept a maximum of 2 absences with verifiable documentation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students know and can use creative writing techniques. They know strategies for revising creative texts and their own writing style. In the course, they acquire writing skills (vocabulary, grammar). They are able to write different types of texts at levels B2 to C2 of the European Framework of Reference for Languages.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> This course gives students the opportunity to use the creative art of writing as a tool to improve their language skills. Through storytelling, poetry, and creative expression, students will immerse themselves in language while enjoying a supportive, error-friendly environment. Students can enjoy the freedom to experiment with language, while they polish their writing skills, expand their vocabulary, and develop the confidence to express themselves fluently.	

<b>Recommended literature:</b> GESING, Fritz. Kreativ schreiben. Handwerk und Techniken des Erzählens. Köln: DuMont, 2008. (ISBN 978-3-8321-6267-2) WOLFRUM, Jutta. Kreativ schreiben. Gezielte Schreibförderung für jugendliche und erwachsene Deutschlernende (DaF/DaZ). Ismaning: Hueber, 2010. (ISBN 978-3-19-041751-3)						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> German						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 165						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
43,03	0,0	38,79	11,52	1,82	1,82	3,03
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski						
<b>Last change:</b> 04.09.2023						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KEGD/N-bUGE-034/22		<b>Course title:</b> Current Problems of Applied Demography and Human Resources Planning				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. RNDr. Branislav Bleha, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 09.08.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KEGD/N-bUGE-057/22		<b>Course title:</b> Demographic Development: Selected Causes and Consequences				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals / lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 135						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
1,48	0,0	7,41	24,44	37,78	14,81	14,07
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Marcela Káčerová, PhD., Mgr. Juraj Majo, PhD., Mgr. Gabriela Nováková, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 09.08.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KEGD/N-bUGE-033/22		<b>Course title:</b> Development Trends in Geography of International Trade and Retailing				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals / lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 3						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	0,0	0,0	33,33	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Ingrid Bučeková, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 09.08.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bUGE-015/22		<b>Course title:</b> Didactics of Geography				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 / 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 / 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 130						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
26,92	0,0	30,0	24,62	8,46	6,15	3,85
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc.						
<b>Last change:</b> 01.08.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bXDI-027/25		<b>Course title:</b> Digital Literacy of Student Future Teachers - International Certificate ICDL				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. RNDr. Beáta Brestenská, CSc., RNDr. Slavka Blichová						
<b>Last change:</b> 23.02.2026						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bXDI-026/25		<b>Course title:</b> Digital Literacy of Student Teachers - Preparation according to the ICDL Standard				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. RNDr. Beáta Brestenská, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., RNDr. Slavka Blichová						
<b>Last change:</b> 23.02.2026						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bXDI-022/22			<b>Course title:</b> Digital Technologies in Education			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 202						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
60,89	0,0	17,33	10,4	3,96	3,47	3,96
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., PaedDr. Dominik Šmida, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 02.10.2024						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bXDI-023/22			<b>Course title:</b> Digital Technologies in Education 2			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bXDI-022/22 - Digital Technologies in Education						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 106						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
94,34	0,0	2,83	0,94	0,0	0,0	1,89
<b>Lecturers:</b> RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., PaedDr. Dominik Šmida, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 02.10.2024						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bXDI-024/22			<b>Course title:</b> Digital Technologies in Education 3			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bXDI-022/22 - Digital Technologies in Education						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 65						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
96,92	0,0	3,08	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., PaedDr. Dominik Šmida, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 23.09.2024						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bne-003/24	<b>Course title:</b> Drama and Theatre Education III
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 4 per level/semester: 52</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information</b> After the registration process has finished, I will meet all registered students, and together we will agree on the most suitable days and time, so that everyone can regularly assist.	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Successful completion of the seminar requires regular attendance, oral interim reflections, active and committed participation in practical exercises as well as in the preparation and staging of a stage work at the end of the semester. As a final assignment, a written reflection is required in which the insights and experiences gained are to be summarised and reflected upon. Klasifikačná stupnica: 100-90: A 89-79: B 78-68: C 67-57: D 56-46: E 45-0: FX Vyučujúce akceptujú max. 2 absencie s preukázanými dokladmi. Váha priebežného / záverečného hodnotenia: 70/30	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> This seminar is aimed not only at students who already have experience in theatre but also those who are interested in trying it out. In this seminar, there will be a strong focus on the skill of "Speaking and Communicating in German". Students will be able to experiment with language in a protected environment, which will greatly enhance their confidence in using the German language. In doing so, students will not only deepen their linguistic skills but also strengthen their ability to communicate spontaneously, react to others, and express themselves more clearly and effectively in German in various social situations, both verbally and non-verbally through body language, voice tone, and gestures. In addition, students will increase their cultural knowledge through practical exposure to authentic texts from the Austrian theatre scene during the selection, production, and performance of the stage work. Furthermore, the students increase their self-confidence, their ability to be empathetic as well as their self-reflection by means of theatre pedagogical exercises.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> This is an interactive seminar focusing on the preparation and performance of a stage play at the end of the semester. The seminar has its foundation in the approaches of Drama Pedagogy. These are action-oriented teaching methods that create a dynamically creative and vibrant DaF learning	

setting, so that students slip into different roles and re-enact authentic communication situations. At the beginning of the seminar, a short introduction to the basics of theatre and theatre pedagogy is given.  
 Warm-up and improvisation exercises to prepare the body and voice as well as to promote spontaneity and creativity are carried out in each unit.  
 Since the practical component of the seminar is of central importance, a stage play is chosen in the first weeks, and the students work intensively towards staging it in the course of the semester. The final performance takes place at the end of the semester.

**Recommended literature:**  
 TSELIKAS-PORTMANN, E. (1999). Dramapädagogik im Sprachunterricht. Zürich: Orell Füssli. HALLET, W./ SURKAMP, C. (HGS.) (2015). Dramendidaktik und Dramapädagogik im Fremdsprachenunterricht. Trier: Wiss Verlag.  
 HOPPE, H. (2011). Theater und Pädagogik: Grundlagen, Kriterien, Modelle pädagogischer Theaterarbeit. 2. überarb. Aufl. Münster: Lit. Hamburg: Persen Verlag  
 PRIMAVESI, P./ DECK, J. (HGS.) (2014). Stop Teaching! Neue Theaterformen mit Kindern und Jugendlichen. Bielefeld: transcript.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**  
 German

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**  
 Total number of evaluated students: 3

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski

**Last change:** 07.05.2026

**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bne-001/23	<b>Course title:</b> Drama and Theatre Education I
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 4 per level/semester: 52</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information</b> After the registration process has finished, I will meet all registered students, and together we will agree on the most suitable days and time, so that everyone can regularly assist.	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Successful completion of the seminar requires regular attendance, oral interim reflections, active and committed participation in practical exercises as well as in the preparation and staging of a stage work at the end of the semester. As a final assignment, a written reflection is required in which the insights and experiences gained are to be summarised and reflected upon. Klasifikačná stupnica: 100-90: A 89-79: B 78-68: C 67-57: D 56-46: E 45-0: FX Vyučujúce akceptujú max. 2 absencie s preukázanými dokladmi. Váha priebežného / záverečného hodnotenia: 70/30	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> This seminar is aimed not only at students who already have experience in theatre but also those who are interested in trying it out. In this seminar, there will be a strong focus on the skill of "Speaking and Communicating in German". Students will be able to experiment with language in a protected environment, which will greatly enhance their confidence in using the German language. In doing so, students will not only deepen their linguistic skills but also strengthen their ability to communicate spontaneously, react to others, and express themselves more clearly and effectively in German in various social situations, both verbally and non-verbally through body language, voice tone, and gestures. In addition, students will increase their cultural knowledge through practical exposure to authentic texts from the Austrian theatre scene during the selection, production, and performance of the stage work. Furthermore, the students increase their self-confidence, their ability to be empathetic as well as their self-reflection by means of theatre pedagogical exercises.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> This is an interactive seminar focusing on the preparation and performance of a stage play at the end of the semester. The seminar has its foundation in the approaches of Drama Pedagogy. These	

are action-oriented teaching methods that create a dynamically creative and vibrant DaF learning setting, so that students slip into different roles and re-enact authentic communication situations. At the beginning of the seminar, a short introduction to the basics of theatre and theatre pedagogy is given.

Warm-up and improvisation exercises to prepare the body and voice as well as to promote spontaneity and creativity are carried out in each unit.

Since the practical component of the seminar is of central importance, a stage play is chosen in the first weeks, and the students work intensively towards staging it in the course of the semester.

The final performance takes place at the end of the semester.

**Recommended literature:**

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

German

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 21

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
95,24	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	4,76

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski

**Last change:** 07.05.2026

**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNS/bne-002/23	<b>Course title:</b> Drama and Theatre Education II
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 4 per level/semester: 52</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information</b> After the registration process has finished, I will meet all registered students, and together we will agree on the most suitable days and time, so that everyone can regularly assist.	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Successful completion of the seminar requires regular attendance, oral interim reflections, active and committed participation in practical exercises as well as in the preparation and staging of a stage work at the end of the semester. The seminar is held in German. Grading scale: 100-90: A 89-79: B 78-68: C 67-57: D 56-46: E 45-0: FX Teachers accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented proof. Weight of continuous/final assessment: 70/30	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> This seminar is aimed not only at students who already have experience in theatre but also those who are interested in trying it out. In this seminar, there will be a strong focus on the skill of "Speaking and Communicating in German". Students will be able to experiment with language in a protected environment, which will greatly enhance their confidence in using the German language. In doing so, students will not only deepen their linguistic skills but also strengthen their ability to communicate spontaneously, react to others, and express themselves more clearly and effectively in German in various social situations, both verbally and non-verbally through body language, voice tone, and gestures. In addition, students will increase their cultural knowledge through practical exposure to authentic texts from the Austrian theatre scene during the selection, production, and performance of the stage work. Furthermore, the students increase their self-confidence, their ability to be empathetic as well as their self-reflection by means of theatre pedagogical exercises.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> This is an interactive seminar focusing on the preparation and performance of a stage play at the end of the semester. The seminar has its foundation in the approaches of Drama Pedagogy. These	

<p>are action-oriented teaching methods that create a dynamically creative and vibrant DaF learning setting, so that students slip into different roles and re-enact authentic communication situations. At the beginning of the seminar, a short introduction to the basics of theatre and theatre pedagogy is given.</p> <p>Warm-up and improvisation exercises to prepare the body and voice as well as to promote spontaneity and creativity are carried out in each unit.</p> <p>Since the practical component of the seminar is of central importance, a stage play is chosen in the first weeks, and the students work intensively towards staging it in the course of the semester. The final performance takes place at the end of the semester.</p>						
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b>  TSELIKAS-PORTMANN, E. (1999). Dramapädagogik im Sprachunterricht. Zürich: Orell Füssli.  HALLET, W./ SURKAMP, C. (HGS.) (2015). Dramendidaktik und Dramapädagogik im Fremdsprachenunterricht. Trier: Wiss Verlag.  HOPPE, H. (2011). Theater und Pädagogik: Grundlagen, Kriterien, Modelle pädagogischer Theaterarbeit. 2. überarb. Aufl. Münster: Lit. Hamburg: Persen Verlag  PRIMAVESI, P./ DECK, J. (HGS.) (2014). Stop Teaching! Neue Theaterformen mit Kindern und Jugendlichen. Bielefeld: transcript.</p>						
<p><b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b></p>						
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>						
<p><b>Past grade distribution</b>  Total number of evaluated students: 15</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<p><b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski</p>						
<p><b>Last change:</b> 07.05.2026</p>						
<p><b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.</p>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bne-004/24	<b>Course title:</b> Drama and Theatre Education IV
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 4 per level/semester: 52</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information</b> After the registration process has finished, I will meet all registered students, and together we will agree on the most suitable days and time, so that everyone can regularly assist.	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Successful completion of the seminar requires regular attendance, oral interim reflections, active and committed participation in practical exercises as well as in the preparation and staging of a stage work at the end of the semester. As a final assignment, a written reflection is required in which the insights and experiences gained are to be summarised and reflected upon. Klasifikačná stupnica: 100-90: A 89-79: B 78-68: C 67-57: D 56-46: E 45-0: FX Vyučujúce akceptujú max. 2 absencie s preukázanými dokladmi. Váha priebežného / záverečného hodnotenia: 70/30	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> This seminar is aimed not only at students who already have experience in theatre but also those who are interested in trying it out. In this seminar, there will be a strong focus on the skill of "Speaking and Communicating in German". Students will be able to experiment with language in a protected environment, which will greatly enhance their confidence in using the German language. In doing so, students will not only deepen their linguistic skills but also strengthen their ability to communicate spontaneously, react to others, and express themselves more clearly and effectively in German in various social situations, both verbally and non-verbally through body language, voice tone, and gestures. In addition, students will increase their cultural knowledge through practical exposure to authentic texts from the Austrian theatre scene during the selection, production, and performance of the stage work. Furthermore, the students increase their self-confidence, their ability to be empathetic as well as their self-reflection by means of theatre pedagogical exercises.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> This is an interactive seminar focusing on the preparation and performance of a stage play at the end of the semester. The seminar has its foundation in the approaches of Drama Pedagogy. These are action-oriented teaching methods that create a dynamically creative and vibrant DaF learning	

setting, so that students slip into different roles and re-enact authentic communication situations. At the beginning of the seminar, a short introduction to the basics of theatre and theatre pedagogy is given.

Warm-up and improvisation exercises to prepare the body and voice as well as to promote spontaneity and creativity are carried out in each unit.

Since the practical component of the seminar is of central importance, a stage play is chosen in the first weeks, and the students work intensively towards staging it in the course of the semester. The final performance takes place at the end of the semester.

**Recommended literature:**

TSELIKAS-PORTMANN, E. (1999). Dramapädagogik im Sprachunterricht. Zürich: Orell Füssli. HALLET, W./ SURKAMP, C. (HGS.) (2015). Dramendidaktik und Dramapädagogik im Fremdsprachenunterricht. Trier: Wiss Verlag.

HOPPE, H. (2011). Theater und Pädagogik: Grundlagen, Kriterien, Modelle pädagogischer Theaterarbeit. 2. überarb. Aufl. Münster: Lit. Hamburg: Persen Verlag

PRIMAVESI, P./ DECK, J. (HGS.) (2014). Stop Teaching! Neue Theaterformen mit Kindern und Jugendlichen. Bielefeld: transcript.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

German

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 6

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski

**Last change:** 07.05.2026

**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bne-006/25	<b>Course title:</b> Drama and Theatre Education V
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 4 per level/semester: 52</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information</b> After the registration process has finished, I will meet all registered students, and together we will agree on the most suitable days and time, so that everyone can regularly assist.	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Successful completion of the seminar requires regular attendance, oral interim reflections, active and committed participation in practical exercises as well as in the preparation and staging of a stage work at the end of the semester. The seminar is held in German. Grading scale: 100-90: A 89-79: B 78-68: C 67-57: D 56-46: E 45-0: FX Teachers accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented proof. Weight of continuous/final assessment: 70/30	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> This seminar is aimed not only at students who already have experience in theatre but also those who are interested in trying it out. In this seminar, there will be a strong focus on the skill of "Speaking and Communicating in German". Students will be able to experiment with language in a protected environment, which will greatly enhance their confidence in using the German language. In doing so, students will not only deepen their linguistic skills but also strengthen their ability to communicate spontaneously, react to others, and express themselves more clearly and effectively in German in various social situations, both verbally and non-verbally through body language, voice tone, and gestures. In addition, students will increase their cultural knowledge through practical exposure to authentic texts from the Austrian theatre scene during the selection, production, and performance of the stage work. Furthermore, the students increase their self-confidence, their ability to be empathetic as well as their self-reflection by means of theatre pedagogical exercises.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> This is an interactive seminar focusing on the preparation and performance of a stage play at the end of the semester. The seminar has its foundation in the approaches of Drama Pedagogy. These	

<p>are action-oriented teaching methods that create a dynamically creative and vibrant DaF learning setting, so that students slip into different roles and re-enact authentic communication situations. At the beginning of the seminar, a short introduction to the basics of theatre and theatre pedagogy is given.</p> <p>Warm-up and improvisation exercises to prepare the body and voice as well as to promote spontaneity and creativity are carried out in each unit.</p> <p>Since the practical component of the seminar is of central importance, a stage play is chosen in the first weeks, and the students work intensively towards staging it in the course of the semester. The final performance takes place at the end of the semester.</p>						
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b>  TSELIKAS-PORTMANN, E. (1999). Dramapädagogik im Sprachunterricht. Zürich: Orell Füssli.  HALLET, W./ SURKAMP, C. (HGS.) (2015). Dramendidaktik und Dramapädagogik im Fremdsprachenunterricht. Trier: Wiss Verlag.  HOPPE, H. (2011). Theater und Pädagogik: Grundlagen, Kriterien, Modelle pädagogischer Theaterarbeit. 2. überarb. Aufl. Münster: Lit. Hamburg: Persen Verlag  PRIMAVESI, P./ DECK, J. (HGS.) (2014). Stop Teaching! Neue Theaterformen mit Kindern und Jugendlichen. Bielefeld: transcript.</p>						
<p><b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>  German</p>						
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>						
<p><b>Past grade distribution</b>  Total number of evaluated students: 1</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<p><b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski</p>						
<p><b>Last change:</b> 07.05.2026</p>						
<p><b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.</p>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bne-007/25	<b>Course title:</b> Drama and Theatre Education VI
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 4 per level/semester: 52</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information</b> After the registration process has finished, I will meet all registered students, and together we will agree on the most suitable days and time, so that everyone can regularly assist.	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Successful completion of the seminar requires regular attendance, oral interim reflections, active and committed participation in practical exercises as well as in the preparation and staging of a stage work at the end of the semester. The seminar is held in German. Grading scale: 100-90: A 89-79: B 78-68: C 67-57: D 56-46: E 45-0: FX Teachers accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented proof. Weight of continuous/final assessment: 70/30	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> This seminar is aimed not only at students who already have experience in theatre but also those who are interested in trying it out. In this seminar, there will be a strong focus on the skill of "Speaking and Communicating in German". Students will be able to experiment with language in a protected environment, which will greatly enhance their confidence in using the German language. In doing so, students will not only deepen their linguistic skills but also strengthen their ability to communicate spontaneously, react to others, and express themselves more clearly and effectively in German in various social situations, both verbally and non-verbally through body language, voice tone, and gestures. In addition, students will increase their cultural knowledge through practical exposure to authentic texts from the Austrian theatre scene during the selection, production, and performance of the stage work. Furthermore, the students increase their self-confidence, their ability to be empathetic as well as their self-reflection by means of theatre pedagogical exercises.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> This is an interactive seminar focusing on the preparation and performance of a stage play at the end of the semester. The seminar has its foundation in the approaches of Drama Pedagogy. These	

<p>are action-oriented teaching methods that create a dynamically creative and vibrant DaF learning setting, so that students slip into different roles and re-enact authentic communication situations. At the beginning of the seminar, a short introduction to the basics of theatre and theatre pedagogy is given.</p> <p>Warm-up and improvisation exercises to prepare the body and voice as well as to promote spontaneity and creativity are carried out in each unit.</p> <p>Since the practical component of the seminar is of central importance, a stage play is chosen in the first weeks, and the students work intensively towards staging it in the course of the semester. The final performance takes place at the end of the semester.</p>						
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b>  TSELIKAS-PORTMANN, E. (1999). Dramapädagogik im Sprachunterricht. Zürich: Orell Füssli.  HALLET, W./ SURKAMP, C. (HGS.) (2015). Dramendidaktik und Dramapädagogik im Fremdsprachenunterricht. Trier: Wiss Verlag.  HOPPE, H. (2011). Theater und Pädagogik: Grundlagen, Kriterien, Modelle pädagogischer Theaterarbeit. 2. überarb. Aufl. Münster: Lit. Hamburg: Persen Verlag  PRIMAVESI, P./ DECK, J. (HGS.) (2014). Stop Teaching! Neue Theaterformen mit Kindern und Jugendlichen. Bielefeld: transcript.</p>						
<p><b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>  German</p>						
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>						
<p><b>Past grade distribution</b>  Total number of evaluated students: 1</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<p><b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski</p>						
<p><b>Last change:</b> 07.05.2026</p>						
<p><b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.</p>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KJ/N-bXCJ-132/22		<b>Course title:</b> ESP 1/English for Specific Purposes			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 734					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
72,48	15,67	5,31	1,36	1,5	3,68
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Štefánia Dugovičová, PhD., Mgr. Lenka Jeleňová, Mgr. Barbara Kordíková, PhD., PaedDr. RNDr. Stanislav Kováč, PhD., PhDr. Oľga Pažitková, CSc., RNDr. Tatiana Slovákova, PhD., Mgr. Simona Dobiašová, PhD., Mgr. Mariana Hyžná, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 26.09.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KJ/N-bXCJ-133/22		<b>Course title:</b> ESP 2/English for Specific Purposes			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 594					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
82,15	11,95	3,37	0,84	0,34	1,35
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Štefánia Dugovičová, PhD., Mgr. Lenka Jeleňová, Mgr. Barbara Kordíková, PhD., PaedDr. RNDr. Stanislav Kováč, PhD., PhDr. Oľga Pažitková, CSc., RNDr. Tatiana Slovákova, PhD., Mgr. Simona Dobiašová, PhD., Mgr. Mariana Hyžná, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 26.09.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KJ/N-bXCJ-134/22		<b>Course title:</b> ESP 3/English for Specific Purposes			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 459					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
80,17	13,07	3,27	0,65	0,65	2,18
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Štefánia Dugovičová, PhD., Mgr. Lenka Jeleňová, Mgr. Barbara Kordíková, PhD., PaedDr. RNDr. Stanislav Kováč, PhD., PhDr. Oľga Pažitková, CSc., RNDr. Tatiana Slováková, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 26.09.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KJ/N-bXCJ-135/22		<b>Course title:</b> ESP 4/English for Specific Purposes			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 310					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
76,77	14,84	5,81	0,97	0,65	0,97
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Štefánia Dugovičová, PhD., Mgr. Lenka Jeleňová, Mgr. Barbara Kordíková, PhD., PaedDr. RNDr. Stanislav Kováč, PhD., RNDr. Tatiana Slováková, PhD., Mgr. Mariana Hyžná, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 26.09.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KEGD/N-bUGE-013/22		<b>Course title:</b> Economic Geography				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 50						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
96,0	0,0	2,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Marcel Horňák, PhD., Mgr. Jaroslav Rusnák, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 09.08.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KEGD/N-bUGE-019/22		<b>Course title:</b> Economics and Public Finance				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals / lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 / 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 / 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 7						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
14,29	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	42,86	42,86
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. RNDr. Ján Buček, CSc., RNDr. Martin Plešivčák, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 14.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/BNE-360/20	<b>Course title:</b> Effective Reading in a Foreign Language - German
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> The seminar is designed as an exercise, so there is feedback on the homework, but without a grade. During the exam period: Writing a reading log (7-10 pages) or a literary or scientific text of approximately 10-15 pages, assigned by the teacher. This reading log will be assessed. The assessment criteria are: Does the reading diary provide information about whether and how the text has been read and understood? Has the knowledge gained from the reading been documented in such a way that it can be recalled without re-reading the text? Is there evidence of deeper engagement with what has been read? Were useful reading strategies chosen and used effectively to achieve the reading goals? Students will be admitted to the examination only if at least 60% of the homework assignments have been satisfactorily completed during the course. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of points earned in the relevant area. Grading scale: A: 100-91%, B: 90-81%, C: 80-73%, D: 72-66%, E: 65-60%, Fx: 59-0% The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Weighting of midterm/final grades: 10/90	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Graduates of the course know what is meant by reading competence in didactically oriented reading research. They know the different reading goals and have a repertoire of reading strategies. They are able to select and use reading strategies in a targeted way in order to solve problems in reading authentic foreign language texts of a higher level of difficulty (literary texts, scientific texts). They can read without a dictionary and use dictionaries without wasting time. They can record the results of reading and prepare them for further use (e.g. visualisation, summarising, listing). They can engage in reading by asking questions about the text and reading in a reflective way.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> The seminar is designed to "read through" the topics covered by developing excerpts from texts or short articles (in individual, partner, group work, or collaborative plenary) using appropriate reading strategies. Thus, the acquisition of knowledge about the complex, active process of reading should go hand-in-hand with the practice of reading methods and problem-solving strategies, in order to	

combine reading with reflective reading. The topics are: reading competence, academic reading, reading strategies (non-fiction texts, literary texts, professional texts), reading in a foreign language.

**Recommended literature:**

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

German

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 41

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
26,83	0,0	36,59	14,63	9,76	0,0	12,2

**Lecturers:** Dr. Jan Vaclav König, Tonia von Pock

**Last change:** 09.03.2022

**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bXDI-025/22			<b>Course title:</b> Environmental Ethics - Education for Sustainable Development			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 4						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
75,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	25,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Štefan Zolcer, PhD., RNDr. Jana Ciceková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 22.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KGP/N-bUGE-007/22		<b>Course title:</b> Essentials of Geology				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 14						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
14,29	0,0	14,29	14,29	21,43	14,29	21,43
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. RNDr. Daniel Pivko, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 06.11.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KRGRR/N-bUGE-035/22			<b>Course title:</b> Essentials of Political and Regional Geography for Teachers			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals / lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 118						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,34	0,0	19,49	26,27	12,71	1,69	19,49
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. RNDr. Daniel Gurňák, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 23.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KFGGI/N-bZXX-006/22		<b>Course title:</b> Excursion from Physical Geography				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> excursion <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 5d <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 1						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> RNDr. Ivan Ružek, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 28.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KFGGI/N-bUGE-012/22		<b>Course title:</b> Excursion from Physical and Human Geography				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> excursion <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 5d <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 96						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
65,63	0,0	29,17	2,08	0,0	0,0	3,13
<b>Lecturers:</b> RNDr. Ivan Ružek, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marcel Horňák, PhD., Mgr. Juraj Majo, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 28.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KGP/N-bUGE-008/22			<b>Course title:</b> Exercises in Geology			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 5						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,0	0,0	20,0	0,0	20,0	40,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. RNDr. Daniel Pivko, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b>						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KJ/N-bXCJ-136/22		<b>Course title:</b> Fachdeutsch in Naturwissenschaften 1			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 40					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Karin Rózsová Wolfová					
<b>Last change:</b> 23.07.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KJ/N-bXCJ-137/22		<b>Course title:</b> Fachdeutsch in Naturwissenschaften 2			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 21					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
85,71	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	14,29
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Karin Rózsová Wolfová					
<b>Last change:</b> 23.07.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KFGGI/N-bUGE-026/22		<b>Course title:</b> Fundamentals of Cartography and Geoinformatics				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals / lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 / 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 / 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 163						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
1,84	0,0	10,43	28,22	34,36	9,2	15,95
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Alexandra Benová, PhD., Mgr. Miroslav Kožuch, PhD., Mgr. Richard Feciskanin, PhD., Mgr. Veronika Hajdúchová, RNDr. Marián Jenčo, PhD., Mgr. Rafael Osvald						
<b>Last change:</b> 12.09.2025						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bUXX-037/22			<b>Course title:</b> General Didactics			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 170						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
17,65	0,0	21,18	28,24	17,65	10,0	5,29
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. RNDr. PaedDr. Zuzana Haláková, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 01.08.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KGe/N-XXXX-004/21		<b>Course title:</b> Genetics for everyone			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 1814					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
94,32	0,55	0,06	0,0	0,0	5,07
<b>Lecturers:</b> RNDr. Regina Sepšiová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miroslava Slaninová, Dr., Mgr. Filip Červenák, PhD., prof. RNDr. Andrea Ševčovičová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Eliška Gálová, PhD., Mgr. Stanislav Kyzek, PhD., Mgr. Mária Peťková, PhD., Mgr. Ivana Kyzeková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Vladimíra Džugasová, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 15.08.2025					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KEGD/N-bUGE-031/22			<b>Course title:</b> Geography of Sports and Sport Events			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals / lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 25						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
76,0	0,0	12,0	12,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Vladimír Bačík, PhD., RNDr. Michal Klobučník, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 09.08.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KEGD/N-bUGE-015/22			<b>Course title:</b> Geography of Tourism and Its Current Problems			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 112						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
48,21	0,0	11,61	18,75	12,5	5,36	3,57
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Ingrid Bučeková, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 09.08.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KEGD/N-bUGE-014/22			<b>Course title:</b> Geography of Transport and Logistics			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 89						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
14,61	0,0	39,33	30,34	10,11	4,49	1,12
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Marcel Horňák, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 09.08.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KRGRR/N- XXXX-001/21		<b>Course title:</b> Geography of the World in the 21.st century			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 164					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
85,37	2,44	5,49	0,61	0,61	5,49
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Rastislav Cákoci, PhD., RNDr. Katarína Danielová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Daniel Gurňák, PhD., doc. RNDr. František Križan, PhD., doc. RNDr. Eva Rajčáková, CSc., Mgr. Michala Sládeková Madajová, PhD., RNDr. Angelika Švecová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Martin Šveda, PhD., prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD., RNDr. Mgr. Anna Tolmáči, PhD., Mgr. Gabriel Zubriczký, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 15.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KEGD/N-bUGE-029/22		<b>Course title:</b> Geoinformatics for Human Geography and Demography				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals / lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 4						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	50,0	25,0	0,0	25,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Vladimír Bačík, PhD., doc. RNDr. Dagmar Kusendová, CSc.						
<b>Last change:</b> 09.08.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KGP/N-bGPA-119/22			<b>Course title:</b> Geology for Teachers			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 2..						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 110						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
16,36	0,0	12,73	21,82	20,91	20,0	8,18
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. RNDr. Daniel Pivko, PhD., prof. Mgr. Natália Hlavatá Hudáčková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Peter Uhlík, PhD., prof. RNDr. Martin Bednarik, PhD., RNDr. Ivana Ondrejková, PhD., prof. RNDr. Roman Pašteka, PhD., doc. RNDr. Jana Fridrichová, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 06.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KGP/N-XXXX-007/21		<b>Course title:</b> Geology in Nutshell			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals / lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 70					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
88,57	0,0	0,0	0,0	8,57	2,86
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. RNDr. Roman Aubrecht, Dr., prof. Mgr. Natália Hlavatá Hudáčková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Jozef Hók, CSc., doc. RNDr. Alexander Lačný, PhD., doc. RNDr. Jana Fridrichová, PhD., RNDr. Ondrej Nemeč, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 20.01.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KFGGI/N-bZXX-136/22			<b>Course title:</b> Geomorphology			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 193						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
8,29	0,0	9,84	13,99	18,65	26,94	22,28
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. RNDr. Jozef Minár, CSc., Mgr. Juraj Procházka, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 27.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KFGGI/N-bUGE-027/22			<b>Course title:</b> Geomorphology – Basic Practical Course			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 1						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	100,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Juraj Procházka, PhD., Mgr. Veronika Beranová, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 28.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bUNE-033/22	<b>Course title:</b> German Linguistic Competence 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 4 per level/semester: 52</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Course requirements: This course places a strong emphasis on continuous assessment and active participation. Your learning journey extends beyond traditional exams, encouraging you to engage actively in the learning process. Your involvement in class discussions, group activities, and assignments is fundamental. Active participation (60), written final exam (40) Rating scale: A: 100-91 B: 90-81 C: 80-73 D: 72-66 E: 65-60 Fx: 59-0 Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the relevant item evaluation. Teachers accept a maximum of 2 absences with verifiable documents. Weight of the final evaluation: 100/0 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Weight of the final evaluation: 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Learning outcomes: By the end of this course, you will have polished your verbal communication. You will expand your vocabulary in general and subject-specific contexts, enabling you to express yourself more precisely and comprehensively in conversations and presentations. Moreover, you will become an engaged and active participant in class discussions, seminars, and group activities. Your contributions will reflect critical thinking and the ability to express and support your viewpoints. As part of effective speaking, you will enhance your listening skills. You will be able to better understand and respond to spoken information, both in academic and everyday contexts. The course will encourage you to express your thoughts, ideas, and creativity through spoken language. On completion of the course,	

students will achieve a B2.1 language level according to the European Framework of Reference for Languages.

**Class syllabus:**

Class syllabus

This course explores grammar and language from a creative perspective, focusing on grammar structures to enhance written and spoken communication. Through a combination of hands-on exercises, group discussions, and creative projects, students will develop a deeper understanding of grammar while fostering their creativity as language users. In this course, students will embark on a comprehensive journey to master the five fundamental language skills: reading, writing, listening, speaking, and critical thinking.

**Recommended literature:**

Recommended literature:

DENGLER, S., KOITHAN, U., SCHMITZ, H., SIEBER, T. KONTEXT, Deutsch als Fremdsprache: B2 KURSBUCH MIT AUDIOS UND VIDEOS (Lektion 1-12) Stuttgart: ERNST KLETT, 2023. (ISBN 978-3-12-605342-5)

DENGLER, S., KOITHAN, U., SCHMITZ, H., SIEBER, T. KONTEXT, Deutsch als Fremdsprache: B2 ARBEITSBUCH MIT AUDIOS (Lektion 1-12) Stuttgart: ERNST KLETT, 2023. (ISBN 978-3-12-605343-6)

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

German

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 108

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
21,3	0,0	26,85	19,44	10,19	9,26	12,96

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski, Dr. Jan Vaclav König

**Last change:** 04.09.2023

**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bUNE-003-1/15	<b>Course title:</b> German Linguistic Competence 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 4 per level/semester: 52</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Course requirements: This course places a strong emphasis on continuous assessment and active participation. Your learning journey extends beyond traditional exams, encouraging you to engage actively in the learning process. Your involvement in class discussions, group activities, and assignments is fundamental. Active participation (60), written final exam (40) Rating scale: A: 100-91 B: 90-81 C: 80-73 D: 72-66 E: 65-60 Fx: 59-0 Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the relevant item evaluation. Teachers accept a maximum of 2 absences with verifiable documents. Weight of the final evaluation: 100/0 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> At the End of this course, you will have polished your verbal communication. You will expand your vocabulary in general and subject-specific contexts, enabling you to express yourself more precisely and comprehensively in conversations and presentations. Moreover, you will become an engaged and active participant in class discussions, seminars, and group activities. Your contributions will reflect critical thinking and the ability to express and support your viewpoints. As part of effective speaking, you will enhance your listening skills. You will be able to better understand and respond to spoken information, both in academic and everyday contexts. The course will encourage you to express your thoughts, ideas, and creativity through spoken language. On completion of the course, students will achieve a B2.1 language level according to the European Framework of Reference for Languages.	

**Class syllabus:**

This course explores grammar and language from a creative perspective, focusing on grammar structures to enhance written and spoken communication. Through a combination of hands-on exercises, group discussions, and creative projects, students will develop a deeper understanding of grammar while fostering their creativity as language users. In this course, students will embark on a comprehensive journey to master the five fundamental language skills: reading, writing, listening, speaking, and critical thinking.

**Recommended literature:**

DENGLER, S., KOITHAN, U., SCHMITZ, H., SIEBER, T. KONTEXT, Deutsch als Fremdsprache: B2 KURSBUCH MIT AUDIOS UND VIDEOS (Lektion 1-12) Stuttgart: ERNST KLETT, 2023. (ISBN 978-3-12-605342-5)

DENGLER, S., KOITHAN, U., SCHMITZ, H., SIEBER, T. KONTEXT, Deutsch als Fremdsprache: B2 ARBEITSBUCH MIT AUDIOS (Lektion 1-12) Stuttgart: ERNST KLETT, 2023. (ISBN 978-3-12-605343-6)

Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Unpublished materials of the lecturers, as well as other selected professional texts will be available in MS Teams.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

German

**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 409

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
49,88	0,0	26,89	14,67	3,91	1,96	2,69

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski, Dr. Jan Vaclav König

**Last change:** 05.05.2026

**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/A-boGE-139/21	<b>Course title:</b> German Phonetics
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Completion of a lecture and a practical seminar. The student must complete a lecture and a seminar, the maximum number of absences allowed is 2. During the semester, he completes practical training in the correct pronunciation of German as part of the overall translation and, above all, interpreting training. Part of the teaching is the reading of current German texts with an emphasis on correct pronunciation and partly an introduction to the basics of rhetoric. The course is evaluated by 20% continuously and 80% by a final written and oral exam. Classification scale: 100-95%: A 94-86%: B 85-78%: C 77-69%: D 68-60%: E Violation of rules of academic ethics will result in nullification of acquired points of assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 20% continuous, 80% final written and oral exam	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student masters the basics of the phonetic structure of the language and the theoretical foundations of German phonetics and phonology, which he demonstrates in the final exam. He is able to communicate in standard German without significant interference of the mother tongue, respectively. German dialects using the articulatory base of German as a key component of communication and interpreting competencies.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Lectures: Introduction to phonetics and phonology, anatomy and physiology, classification of German sounds, articulation, interference, accent and intonation. Seminars focused on practicing phonetic transcription and reading, practicing communication skills and fluent communication in German.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> ADAMCOVÁ, L.: <i>Phonetik der deutschen Sprache</i> . Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2001.	

<p>ALTMANN, H./ ZIEGENHAIN, U.: Phonetik, Phonologie und Graphemik fürs Examen. Wiesbaden: Westdeutscher Verlag, 2002.  HENGARTNER, T./ NIEDERHAUSER, J. (1993): Phonetik, Phonologie und phonetische Transkription. Frankfurt a.M.: Sauerländer.  Dictionaries of German pronunciation:  Duden 6: Das Aussprachewörterbuch. By Max Mangold. Mannheim. 2000.</p>						
<p><b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>  Slovak C2, German B2</p>						
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>						
<p><b>Past grade distribution</b>  Total number of evaluated students: 28</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
3,57	0,0	14,29	28,57	17,86	17,86	17,86
<p><b>Lecturers:</b> doc. PhDr. Jaroslav Stahl, PhD.</p>						
<p><b>Last change:</b> 16.06.2022</p>						
<p><b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.</p>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KPI/N-XXXX-009/21		<b>Course title:</b> Global Environmental Issues			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 1222					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
91,24	0,0	0,25	0,0	0,0	8,51
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. RNDr. Katarína Pavličková, CSc., prof. RNDr. Pavel Dlapa, PhD., doc. RNDr. Martina Zvaríková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Ľubomír Jurkovič, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 09.11.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KEM/N-bXXX-001/22		<b>Course title:</b> Green University 1			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 / 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 / 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 2., 3., 4., 5., 6..					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 128					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
96,09	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	3,91
<b>Lecturers:</b> RNDr. Jaroslav Bella, doc. Mgr. Miroslava Slaninová, Dr., RNDr. Hubert Žarnovičan, PhD., Mgr. Martin Šebesta, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 22.08.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KEM/N-bXXX-002/22		<b>Course title:</b> Green University 2			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 / 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 / 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 2., 3., 4., 5., 6..					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 84					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
91,67	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	8,33
<b>Lecturers:</b> RNDr. Jaroslav Bella, doc. Mgr. Miroslava Slaninová, Dr., Mgr. Martin Šebesta, PhD., RNDr. Hubert Žarnovičan, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 22.08.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KRGRR/N-bUGE-036/22			<b>Course title:</b> Historical Geography for Teachers			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 3 <b>per level/semester:</b> 39 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 21						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
9,52	0,0	9,52	19,05	14,29	9,52	38,1
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. RNDr. Daniel Gurňák, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 23.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bUNE-007-1/15	<b>Course title:</b> History of German Literature and Culture 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Active participation in class, reading the assigned text, completing one written homework assignment (30 points) and a final test (70 points). Students must earn a minimum of a 60% of the whole score (100 points) to pass the course. Violation of academic ethics will result in an Fx grade and disciplinary action in accordance with the FFCU Code of Ethics. 100%-91%: A 90%-82% : B 81%-74% : C 73%-66% : D 65%-60% : E 59%-0% : FX The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences. The exact dates and topics for midterm and final evaluations will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be announced via AIS no later than the last week of the The last day of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Intermediate/final assessment ratio: 30/70	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The graduate of the course has a basic knowledge of the history of German literature and culture of the 18th century. He or she is familiar with the most important ideological movements, their typical signs, representative authors and canonical works in each genre. At the same time, the student masters the basic procedures for describing and interpreting a literary work in the context of contemporary poetics as well as the poetics of a given author.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> The outline provides the framework topics. These will be specified in the syllabus that students will receive in the first class. - Enlightenment o The development of the German language and especially German as a literary language around 1700	

- o Basic literary-aesthetic discourses of the period
- o Representative authors and their works
- o G.E. Lessing
  - Sturm und Drang
- o Basic literary-aesthetic discourses of the period
- o Representative authors and their works
- o Young Goethe and young Schiller
  - Weimar Classics
- o Basic literary-aesthetic discourses of the period
- o Classical Goethe, classical Schiller
- o Late Goethe

**Recommended literature:**  
 ALT, P.-A.: Aufklärung. Stuttgart 2001.  
 BORCHMEYER, D.: Weimarer Klassik. Portrait einer Epoche. Weinheim 1998.  
 SOERENSEN, B. A.: Geschichte der deutschen Literatur. 1. Bd. Vom Mittelalter bis zur Romantik. München 2003.  
 ŽMEGAČ, Viktor (ed.) Geschichte der deutschen Literatur vom 18. Jahrhundert bis zur Gegenwart. Band I/1. Königstein/Ts : Athenäum 1979.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**  
 German

**Notes:**  
 Other editions of the titles listed may be used for recommended reading. At the beginning of the semester, students will be given a list of primary literature to be analyzed in the course. In-depth theoretical texts and powerpoint presentations will be provided to students within MS Teams.

**Past grade distribution**  
 Total number of evaluated students: 344

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
15,12	0,0	17,73	22,97	13,95	15,99	14,24

**Lecturers:** doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD.

**Last change:** 04.04.2022

**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bUNE-009-1/15	<b>Course title:</b> History of German Literature and Culture 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Midterm exam: meeting minutes or a short paper on one of the texts. In preparation for the seminars, you are required to read selected texts/passages from the texts, which is verified through assignments or quizzes. (50 %) Examination period: Oral examination of approximately 15 minutes (50%). Passing the midterm exam (minimum grade E) is a prerequisite for admission to the exam. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points achieved in the relevant area. Grading scale: A: 100-91%, B: 90-81%, C: 80-73%, D: 72-66%, E: 65-60%, Fx: 59-0% The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50 weighting of midterm/final grades.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will become familiar with works of German-language literary history that are relevant to contemporary culture in Germany and beyond. They will gain an overview of important literary movements of the 19th century (Romanticism, Biedermeier, "Vormärz", bourgeois realism) from a socio-historical perspective. They can analyse texts/extracts from texts, put them into a historical and social context and understand suggestions for the interpretation of the text. They can compare texts and authors with each other in a comparative perspective. They train their reading competence as well as their communicative and literary-cultural competence in a foreign language - German.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> The choice of texts may vary. 1. a selection from the poetry of Joseph von Eichendorff (forest poems). A selection of selections from Brüder Grimm: Kinder- und Hausmärchen (folk tales). 3. Wilhelm Hauff: Das kalte Herz (fairy tales). 4. Georg Büchner: Woyzeck (social drama). 5. Heinrich Heine (romantic love). 6. Selected poetry II: Heinrich Heine (critique of time). 7. Heinrich Hoffmann: Der Struwwelpeter (children's literature). 8. Annette von Droste-Hülshoff: Die Judenbuche (crime novel and village story). 9. Selected poems by Annette von Droste-Hülshoff (emancipation of women). 10. Theodor Fontane: Effi Briest (social novel, novel about adultery). 11. Theodor Fontane: Die Brück' am Tay (railway poems).	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	

<p>BLASBERG, C., GRYWATSCH, J. (Hrsg.): Annette von Droste-Hülshoff. Handbuch. Berlin, Boston: de Gruyter 2018.</p> <p>BORGARDS, R., NEUMEYER, H. (Hrsg.): Büchner-Handbuch. Leben-Werk-Wirkung. Stuttgart/Weimar: Metzler 2010.</p> <p>BRINKER-GABLER, G. (Hrsg.): Deutsche Literatur von Frauen. 2. Band. 19. und 20. Jahrhundert. München: Beck 1988.</p> <p>BEUTIN, W. et. al.: Deutsche Literaturgeschichte. Von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. 7. erweiterte Auflage. Stuttgart, Weimar: Metzler 2008.</p> <p>HÖHN, G. (Hrsg.): Heine-Handbuch. Zeit, Person, Werk. Dritte, überarbeitete und erweiterte Auflage. Stuttgart/Weimar: Metzler 2004.</p> <p>SØRENSEN, B. A. (Hrsg.): Geschichte der deutschen Literatur. 2 Bände. 3. Durchgesehene Auflage. München: Beck 2012.</p> <p>SPRENGEL, P.: Geschichte der deutschsprachigen Literatur 1830-1870. Vormärz – Nachmärz. München: Beck 2020.</p> <p>STOCKINGER, C.: Das 19. Jahrhundert. Zeitalter des Realismus. Berlin 2010.</p>						
<p><b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> German</p>						
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>						
<p><b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 164</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
31,1	0,0	26,22	23,78	13,41	3,05	2,44
<p><b>Lecturers:</b> Dr. Jan Vaclav König</p>						
<p><b>Last change:</b> 09.03.2022</p>						
<p><b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.</p>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bUNE-010-1/15	<b>Course title:</b> History of German Literature and Culture 3
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Recommended prerequisites:</b> The course provides an introductory overview of the history of literature and culture in German-speaking countries in the 20th century. Emphasis is placed on mostly shorter representative texts of modern literature and their cultural, social, and political contexts.	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Active participation in class, reading of the assigned text, oral report on one of the selected topics, written test in the exam period. The student must achieve a minimum of 60% success in all components of the assessment. The exact date and topics of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the respective assessment item. Grading scale: 100% – 91% - A, 90% – 81% - B, 80% – 73% - C, 72% – 66% - D, 65%– 60% - E, 59% and below - FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The lecturer will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30 / 70	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, students are able to orient themselves in the history of German written 20th century literature. They are able to situate representative texts in the socio-political, cultural and literary-historical context and recognise literary-theoretical aspects.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Literature of Decadence (Thomas Mann: Der kleine Herr Friedemann). 2. Viennese Modernism (Arthur Schnitzler: Leutnant Gustl). 3. Prague German literature (Franz Kafka: Das Urteil). 4. German literary expressionism (Alfred Döblin: Die Ermordung einer Butterblume).	

<p>5. Literature of the Weimar Republic (Erich Kästner: Fabian).          6. Literature of exile (Bertolt Brecht: Svendborger Gedichte).          7. German post-war literature (Heinrich Böll: Wanderer, kommst du nach Spa...).          8. Austrian post-war literature (Ilse Aichinger: Die Spiegelgeschichte).          9. Swiss post-war literature (Friedrich Dürrenmatt. Der Tunnel).          10. Post-war lyrics (Paul Celan: Corona and Ingeborg Bachmann: Gestundete Zeit).          11. GDR literature (Christa Wolf: Der Juninachmittag).          12. Literature in a united Germany (Judith Hermann: Sonja).</p>						
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b>          BEUTIN, Wolfgang et al. Deutsche Literaturgeschichte von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. Stuttgart: Metzler, 2013; BOYLE, Nicolas. Kleine deutsche Literaturgeschichte. München: C. H. Beck, 2009. Selected literary texts for the seminars on the individual lecture topics will be made available on copying and studying in the departmental library.</p>						
<p><b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>          German</p>						
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>						
<p><b>Past grade distribution</b>          Total number of evaluated students: 165</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,0	0,0	21,82	29,7	15,76	10,91	1,82
<p><b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Miloslav Szabó, PhD.</p>						
<p><b>Last change:</b> 01.05.2026</p>						
<p><b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.</p>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KEGD/N-bUGE-018/22		<b>Course title:</b> Human Settlements and Their Transformation - Geography of Settlements and Urban Development				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 30						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
36,67	0,0	33,33	10,0	6,67	3,33	10,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. RNDr. Ján Buček, CSc., RNDr. Michal Klobučník, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 14.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bXDI-004/22		<b>Course title:</b> Introduction to Philosophy (1)				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 10						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Štefan Zolcer, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 01.08.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bXDI-005/22			<b>Course title:</b> Introduction to Philosophy (2)			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 8						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
75,0	0,0	12,5	0,0	0,0	0,0	12,5
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Štefan Zolcer, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 01.08.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KEGD/N-bUGE-035/22		<b>Course title:</b> Introduction to Spatial Statistical Analysis				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals / lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 19						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
57,89	0,0	15,79	5,26	10,53	10,53	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Pavol Ďurček, PhD., Mgr. Gabriela Nováková, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 13.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bUNE-032/22	<b>Course title:</b> Introduction to literary science
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Regular and active participation in class is a prerequisite for taking the course. Students will write one mid-semester test and one at the end of the course. The content of the tests will include basic literary terminology and a short description of a prose or lyric text. Violations of academic ethics will result in an Fx grade and disciplinary action in accordance with the FiFUK Code of Ethics. 100-91: A 90-82: B 81-74: C 73-66: D 65-60: E 59-0: FX The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences. The exact dates and topics of the midterm and final tests will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be announced via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): interim/final evaluation: 50/50	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student knows the basic terminology and concepts of rhetoric, poetics and hermeneutics. The student is proficient in the methods of narratological description of texts and analysis of verse. The student is able to reflect on a literary text in terms of its basic features such as fictionality, literariness and self-referentiality, as well as in the context of a given literary genre and literary tradition (intertextuality). On the basis of the description of the text, he/she can formulate an analytical question which can be used as a basis for interpretation. Knows the basic features of some selected methods of interpreting a literary text.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> What is literature? Rhetoric Poetics	

Hermeneutics Literary genres Basic categories of narratology (narrator, time, place) Analysis of verse - basic categories Selected methods of literary interpretation						
<b>Recommended literature:</b> ALLKEMPER, A., EKE, N.O.: Literaturwissenschaft. Paderborn: Fink 2006, ISBN 978-3-8252-2590-9 FAULSTICH, W. Arbeitstechniken für Studenten dre Literaturwissenschaft. Tübingen: Narr 1993. ISBN: 3-87808-330-0 SCHÖSSLER, F. Literaturwissenschaft als Kulturwissenschaft. Tübingen: Franke 2006, ISBN 978-3-8252-2765-4 VOGT, J. : Einladung zur Lliteraturwissenschaft. Paderborn: Fink 2002, ISBN: 3-8252-2072-9						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> German						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 27						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
18,52	0,0	22,22	25,93	7,41	14,81	11,11
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 17.01.2025						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KRGRR/N-bUGE-032/22		<b>Course title:</b> Introduction to the Study of Geography and Planetar Geography				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 161						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
14,29	0,0	11,8	24,22	20,5	19,88	9,32
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 11.10.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KEM/N-bEXX-127/22		<b>Course title:</b> Land Conservation and Use				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 2						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	50,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	50,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. RNDr. Katarína Pavličková, CSc., Mgr. Marta Nevřelová, PhD., RNDr. Jana Ružičková, PhD., Mgr. Blanka Lehotská, PhD., prof. RNDr. Peter Fedor, DrSc.						
<b>Last change:</b> 13.02.2026						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bUNE-031/22	<b>Course title:</b> Language and Culture
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> The course is evaluated continuously during the semester (100%). The student will complete three written examinations scheduled to follow each of the main topics (scheduled in weeks 5, 9 and 13). Students will also complete one oral presentation on a specific linguistic approach in the final part of the semester, which includes a written paper of one standard page. The overall assessment of the course consists of three written papers and one oral presentation, and the student must achieve at least a 60% pass rate in all assessed parts. The grading scale: A: 100-91, B: 90-83, C: 82-73, D: 72-67, E: 66-60, FX: 59- and below.0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant item of the evaluation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After completing the course, the student is oriented in basic linguistic concepts, has an overview of different approaches to language (structuralism, semantics, cognitive linguistics, pragmatics), knows the basic concepts of semiotics and semantics, knows what is a sign and a linguistic sign. After completing the course, he/she is able to apply linguistic instrumentation in the analysis of cultural and social phenomena.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Functions of language according to Roman Jakobson 2. Language and the world - introduction to semiotics, introduction to semantics, sign, linguistic sign, introduction to structuralism, relevant concepts 3. Language and thought - cognitive approach to language, linguistic relativism 4. Language and acting - introduction to pragmatics, speech acts, Grice's maxims	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> ERNST, Peter. Germanistische Sprachwissenschaft. Wien: WUV, 2004. ISBN 3-8252-2541-0. PELZ, Heidrun. Linguistik für Anfänger. Hamburg: Hoffmann und Campe, 1992. ISBN 3-455-09171-7.	

A compendium of texts compiled by the teacher.						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> German (B2/C1)						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 23						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
56,52	0,0	30,43	13,04	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. PhDr. Jaroslav Stahl, PhD., Mgr. Maxim Duleba, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 29.06.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/A-boGE-091/24	<b>Course title:</b> Language practice in the German language 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> 100% continuous assessment: 50% active participation in classes, presentation, preparation, and homework 50% two written tests on the covered content (midterm and at the end of the semester) Rating scale: 100 % - 91 % – A, 90 % - 81 % – B, 80 % - 73 % – C, 72 % - 66 % – D, 65 % - 60 % – E, 59% and below - FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 /0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students are able to communicate fluently and confidently use correct grammatical forms in everyday situations. They are capable of reflecting on their grammatical errors in both written and spoken communication and consciously correcting them.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> The course focuses on individual grammatical phenomena in their practical use. The main aim of the course is to help students automatize the grammatical structures most commonly used in everyday life and in academic contexts. In addition to reinforcing grammar, students also work on expanding their active vocabulary, improving their communicative competence, and developing their critical thinking skills. Teaching is carried out through a variety of activities that support active language use, such as discussions, group work, creative tasks, and work with authentic texts. Thematic areas: family and society, education and studies, plans and dreams, career versus family, travel, conflict situations in society and how to manage them, leisure time, housing, mental well-being, problems	

of young people in contemporary society, German literature and culture in Europe and in Slovakia, and others.

The thematic areas are determined at the beginning of the semester according to the language proficiency of the course participants.

**Recommended literature:**

HELBIG, G., BUSCHA, J. Deutsche Grammatik. Ein Handbuch für den Ausländerunterricht. München: Langenscheidt, 2001.

HELBIG, G., BUSCHA, J. Übungsgrammatik Deutsch. München: Langenscheidt, 2000.

MARKO, E. Průručná gramatika nemčiny. Bratislava: SPN, 2006.

DUDEN. Grammatik der deutschen Gegenwartssprache, neue Rechtschreibung: 4 – Die Grammatik, Mannheim: DUDEN, 1995.

KOZMOVÁ, R., BERGLOVÁ, E., FORMÁNKOVÁ, E., MAŠEK, M. Moderná gramatika nemčiny. Bratislava: Nakladateľstvo Fraus. 2003. MARKO, E. Průručná gramatika nemčiny.

Bratislava: SPN, 2006.

Additional literature will be presented during the semester.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

German

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 24

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
8,33	0,0	20,83	8,33	8,33	8,33	45,83

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Adriana Schwarzbacher

**Last change:** 14.05.2026

**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/A-boGE-092/24	<b>Course title:</b> Language practice in the German language 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> 100% continuous assessment: 50% active participation in classes, presentation, preparation, and homework 50% two written tests on the covered content (midterm and at the end of the semester) The student must achieve a minimum success rate of 60% in each part of the assessment. Rating scale: 100 % - 91 % – A, 90 % - 81 % – B, 80 % -73 % – C, 72 % - 66 % – D, 65 % - 60 % – E, 59% and below - FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/ 0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students are able to communicate fluently and confidently use correct grammatical forms. They can respond flexibly in various communicative situations, express their own opinions, and support them with appropriate arguments. Students develop the ability to structure their thoughts, improve the accuracy of their language use, and increase their confidence in spontaneous interaction.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Teaching is carried out through a variety of activities that promote active language use, such as discussions, group work, creative tasks, and work with authentic texts. In addition to reinforcing grammar, students systematically expand their active vocabulary, improve their communicative competence, and develop the ability to work critically with information. Emphasis is placed on integrating language skills—reading, writing, listening, and speaking—in order to achieve comprehensive language proficiency.	

<p>Thematic areas:  Animals  Banks and insurance companies  Dual education  Fake news  Politics  Literature  History  Time  Medicine  Environment  The thematic areas are determined at the beginning of the semester according to the language proficiency of the course participants.</p>						
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b>  HELBIG, G., BUSCHA, J. Deutsche Grammatik. Ein Handbuch für den Ausländerunterricht. München: Langenscheidt, 2001.  HELBIG, G., BUSCHA, J. Übungsgrammatik Deutsch. München: Langenscheidt, 2000.  KOZMOVÁ, R., BERGLOVÁ, E., FORMÁNKOVÁ, E., MAŠEK, M. Moderná gramatika nemčiny. Bratislava: Nakladateľstvo Fraus. 2003.  MARKO, E. Príručná gramatika nemčiny. Bratislava: SPN, 2006.  Additional literature will be presented during the semester.</p>						
<p><b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>  German</p>						
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>						
<p><b>Past grade distribution</b>  Total number of evaluated students: 13</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
38,46	0,0	23,08	7,69	7,69	0,0	23,08
<p><b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Adriana Schwarzbacher</p>						
<p><b>Last change:</b> 14.05.2026</p>						
<p><b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.</p>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/A-boGE-093/25	<b>Course title:</b> Language practice in the German language 3
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information</b> Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> During the teaching part (continuous), students are required to complete three short written tests . Weighting of the tests in percentage: Test 1: 30% Test 2: 30% Test 3: 40% The student must achieve a minimum success rate of 60% in each part of the assessment. Ratingscale: 100%-91%–A, 90%-81%–B, 80%-73%–C, 72%-66%–D, 65%-60% – E, 59% and below - FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/ 0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students have practical knowledge of German morphology. After completing the course, they are able to describe the system of individual word types in the theoretical field and explain certain regularities of their functioning. In the practical area, they have the skills to correctly use grammatical rules in the German language, to inflect and tense correctly and to use in practical language the lexis of nouns, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, numerals, prepositions, particles.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Classification of verbs according to morphological criteria	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Classification of verbs according to syntactic criteria</li> <li>3. Verb valency (requiring complement)</li> <li>4. Types of event, functional verbs</li> <li>5. Infinitive verb forms</li> <li>6. Present participle, past participle</li> <li>7. Auxiliary verbs with infinitive, verb tenses, modality</li> <li>8. Stative and dynamic passive forms, paraphrases of the passive voice</li> <li>9. Nouns, N-declension, relative pronouns</li> <li>10. Adjectives, predicative adjectives, government (valency) of adjectives</li> <li>11. Cardinal and ordinal numerals, article words, adverbs</li> <li>12. Pronoun "es", case government of prepositions</li> </ul>														
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b>          HELBIG, G., BUSCHA, J. Deutsche Grammatik. Ein Handbuch für den Ausländerunterricht. München: Langenscheidt, 2001.          HELBIG, G., BUSCHA, J. Übungsgrammatik Deutsch. München: Langenscheidt, 2000.          MARKO, E. Průručná gramatika nemčiny. Bratislava: SPN, 2006.          DUDEN. Grammatik der deutschen Gegenwartssprache, neue Rechtschreibung: 4 – Die Grammatik, Mannheim: DUDEN, 1995.          KOZMOVÁ, R., BERGLOVÁ, E., FORMÁNKOVÁ, E., MAŠEK, M. Moderná gramatika nemčiny. Bratislava: Nakladateľstvo Fraus. 2003. MARKO, E. Průručná gramatika nemčiny. Bratislava: SPN, 2006.          Additional literature will be presented during the semester.</p>														
<p><b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>          German</p>														
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>														
<p><b>Past grade distribution</b>          Total number of evaluated students: 3</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>ABS</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>FX</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0,0</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>33,33</td> <td>33,33</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>33,33</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	0,0	0,0	0,0	33,33	33,33	0,0	33,33
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX								
0,0	0,0	0,0	33,33	33,33	0,0	33,33								
<p><b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Adriana Schwarzbacher</p>														
<p><b>Last change:</b> 14.05.2026</p>														
<p><b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.</p>														

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/A-boGE-094/25	<b>Course title:</b> Language practice in the German language 4
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> During the teaching part (continuous), students are required to complete three short written tests. Weighting of the tests in percentage: Test 1: 30% Test 2: 30% Test 3: 40% The student must achieve a minimum success rate of 60% in each part of the assessment. Rating scale: 100 % - 91 % – A, 90 % - 81 % – B, 80 % -73 % – C, 72 % - 66 % – D, 65 % - 60 % – E, 59% and below - FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/ 0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Upon completion of the course, students acquire practical knowledge of German syntax. They master the principles of German sentence structure and are able to apply them effectively in the practical use of the German language.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Predicate, predicative complement with copular verbs, predicative structures in passive clauses, object-related predicative complement 2. Subject, object, object-related predicative complement vs. object as predicative complement, adverbial adjuncts 3. Secondary sentence constituents	

4. Constituent order, disruption of the sentence bracket (Satzklammer)
5. Attribute (attributive modifier)
6. Present and past participles
7. Sentence patterns (clause models)
8. Complex sentence structures
9. Infinitival constructions, participial constructions
10. Adverbial clauses I
11. Adverbial clauses II
12. Relative clauses

**Recommended literature:**

HELBIG, G., BUSCHA, J. Deutsche Grammatik. Ein Handbuch für den Ausländerunterricht. München: Langenscheidt, 2001.

HELBIG, G., BUSCHA, J. Übungsgrammatik Deutsch. München: Langenscheidt, 2000.

KOZMOVÁ, R., BERGLOVÁ, E., FORMÁNKOVÁ, E., MAŠEK, M. Moderná gramatika nemčiny. Bratislava: Nakladateľstvo Fraus. 2003.

MARKO, E. Príručná gramatika nemčiny. Bratislava: SPN, 2006.

Doplňková literatúra bude prezentovaná počas semestra.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

German

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Adriana Schwarzbacher

**Last change:** 14.05.2026

**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KJ/N-bXCJ-138/22		<b>Course title:</b> Latin			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 2..					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 460					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
58,48	20,87	8,04	2,83	2,17	7,61
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Ivan Lábaj, PhD., RNDr. Tatiana Slováková, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 07.11.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bUNE-011-1/17	<b>Course title:</b> Life and Institutions of the German Speaking Countries
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Participants are divided into two groups, which alternate between preparing an oral paper for the seminar or submitting a written assignment for the seminar. Each participant must prepare a total of five oral assignments and five written assignments (1-2 pages each). The written assignments will be assessed with a mark (50 %). A short paper may be submitted in place of the written assignments (50 %). During the examination period: oral examination of 10 minutes on one of the topics covered in the seminar, as well as on one of the written assignments or a short paper (50 %). Passing the midterm examination (minimum grade E) is a prerequisite for admission to the examination. Violation of academic ethics will lead to the cancellation of the points achieved in the relevant area. Grading scale: A: 100-91%, B: 90-81%, C: 80-73%, D: 72-66%, E: 65-60%, Fx: 59-0% Instructors will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50 weighting of midterm/final grades.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will gain a basic knowledge of the German-speaking countries (DACH: Germany-Austria-Switzerland) and can relate it to current issues and debates in these countries, thus arriving at a deeper understanding and reflective judgement. They develop perception and appreciation of cultural differences and similarities. They practise their oral and written competences in German as a foreign language.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Topics covered vary as students' suggestions are taken into account. 1. What are regional studies? 2. 3. Federalism, the political system in the DACH countries (Germany-Austria-Switzerland). 4. Regionalism. 5. School system, dual vocational education system. 6. Media. 7. Society (e.g. poverty, minorities). 8. "What is German?" (stereotypes, intercultural perspective) 9. Country-specific foods (diversity due to regionality and immigration) 10. Holidays and festivals (e.g. carnival, carnival).	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	

Materials are authentic newspaper texts, short films or similar materials on current topics. Teacher-prepared presentations are available in MS-Teams.  
 MENTZEL, B.; WRBA, E.: Deutschlands Welterbe. Eine Reise zu allen UNESCO-Stätten. München: Bruckmann 2019.  
 SCHÖNBERGER, K.: Deutschland deine Wälder. Sagen und Mythen auf der Spur. München: Frederking & Thaler 2020.  
 WICHERT, S.; ZYWIETZ, N.: The Germans. Stil und Ikonen einer Nation. Kempen: teNeues 2017.  
 Zeitgeschichtliches Forum Leipzig; Stiftung Haus der Geschichte der Bundesrepublik Deutschland; Christof Kerber GmbH & Co. KG; Ausstellung (2016): Deutsche Mythen seit 1945. Unter Mitarbeit von Bettina Citron. Bielefeld: Kerber Verlag (Kerber culture). Online verfügbar unter <https://www.hdg.de/leipzig/ausstellungen/wechselausstellungen/ausstellungen/deutsche-mythen-seit-1945/>.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

German

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 180

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
21,11	0,0	30,56	28,33	15,56	3,33	1,11

**Lecturers:** Dr. Jan Vaclav König, Mgr. Maxim Duleba, PhD.

**Last change:** 09.03.2022

**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bUNE-002-1/15	<b>Course title:</b> Linguistics 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 4 per level/semester: 52</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Continuous 100% evaluation during the semester, 3 written tests during the teaching part - min. 60% success rate in each part of the evaluation: 1 test, practical part - irregular verbs 2. test, theoretical-practical part: verbs, their characteristics, specifics 3. test, theoretical-practical part: other word types Classification scale. A: 100 -91 % B: 90 -81% C: 80 - 73% D: 72 - 66% E: 65 -60% The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Course evaluation weight: 100% intermediate	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students have both theoretical and practical knowledge of German morphology. After completing the course, they are able to describe the system of individual word types in the theoretical field and explain certain regularities of their functioning. In the practical area, they have the skills to correctly use grammatical rules in the German language, to inflect and tense correctly and to use in practical language the lexis of nouns, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, numerals, prepositions, particles...	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Word types. 1. Verbs - grammatical categories, division of verbs according to individual criteria 2. Morphological criterion, irregular and mixed verbs 3. Syntactic criterion 4. Semantic criterion 5. Indefinite verb forms, modal verbs	

6. Tempora
7. Genera
8. Modi
9. Substantives, pronouns - the difference between autosemantics and synsemantics
10. Adjectives, adverbs - syntactic description, antonyms, synonyms, homonyms - practical exercises
11. Numerals - division, use of numerals
12. Other word types, their classification and specifics

**Recommended literature:**

HELBIG, G., BUSCHA, J. German Grammar. A handbook for teaching foreigners. Munich: Langenscheidt, 2001.

HELBIG, G., BUSCHA, J. Übungsgrammatik Deutsch. Munich: Langenscheidt, 2000.

MARKO, E. Průručná gramatika němčiny. Bratislava: SPN, 2006.

DUDEN. Grammar of the contemporary German language, new spelling: 4 - Die Grammatik, Mannheim: DUDEN, 1995.

- additional literature will also be presented during the semester

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

german

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 583

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
16,3	0,0	23,67	21,27	13,04	6,0	19,73

**Lecturers:** PhDr. Erika Mayerová, PhD.

**Last change:** 29.04.2026

**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bUNE-004-1/15	<b>Course title:</b> Linguistics 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 4 per level/semester: 52</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> The student will receive a combined grade (a single grade) for both parts of the course: Syntax: During the lecture component (ongoing): Completion of 2 written tests: 1st test – primary and secondary sentence constituents; 2nd test – the position of sentence constituents in a sentence, compound sentences, formation of subordinate clauses, and correct use of coordinating and subordinating conjunctions (50% of the grade). Lexicology: a) during the course (ongoing): Ongoing preparation for seminars, study of specialized literature, completion of assigned homework, active participation in class throughout the semester (10% of the grade) b) during the exam period: Final written exam, consisting of a practical and theoretical section (40% of the grade); the student must achieve a minimum score of 60%. A minimum of 60% on the ongoing assessment is required to be eligible for the exam. The student must achieve at least 60% in each part of the assessment. Grading scale: A: 100–91%, B: 90–81%, C: 80–73%, D: 72–66%, E: 65–60%, Fx: 59 – 0% Instructors will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented proof. The conditions for the continuous assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be published via AIS and exam topics via MS-Teams no later than the last week of the lecture period. Violations of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of points earned in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40 (60% continuous assessment, 40% final exam).	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> <b>Syntax:</b> Students have both theoretical and practical knowledge of the syntax of the German language. After completing the course, they have a command of the principles of German sentence structure, which they are able to put into practice in the practical use of the German syntax. They will learn to use the language in the practical application of syntax. <b>Lexicology:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, the student has a basic knowledge of German lexicology. The student will be able to describe the different ways of word formation and theoretically describe them, and at the same time recognize how specific linguistic units were formed in authentic texts.	

The student is familiar with semantic theories, can describe the meaning of linguistic units and recognize their paradigmatic and syntagmatic relations. The student is aware of the contrastive aspects of vocabulary, especially from a translational and didactic point of view.

**Class syllabus:**

Syntax: Definition of the term "sentence constituent." Primary sentence constituents. Predicate. Subject. Object, types of objects. Secondary sentence constituents. Attribute. Position of sentence constituents in a sentence. Word order. Compound and complex sentences. Classification of sentences. Exercises in constructing correct sentences and compound/complex sentences, and the proper use of conjunctions.

Lexicology: Lexicology as a linguistic discipline and related linguistic disciplines. Basic concepts of lexicology. Theories of linguistic signs. Word formation, classification of morphemes, morphemic analysis. Lexical semantics. Polysemy, seme, sememe. Paradigmatics and syntagmatics. Synonymy, antonymy, homonymy, hyperonymy. Changes in vocabulary. Archaisms and neologisms. German as a pluricentric language. Practical exercises related to theoretical concepts of lexicology. Exercises to expand selected areas of vocabulary.

**Recommended literature:**

Syntax:

HELBIG, G., BUSCHA, J. German Grammar. A handbook for teaching foreigners. Munich: Langenscheidt, 2001.

HELBIG, G., BUSCHA, J. Übungsgrammatik Deutsch. Munich: Langenscheidt, 2000.

MARKO, E. Príručná gramatika nemčiny. Bratislava: SPN, 2006.

- Additional literature will be presented during the semester

Lexikology:

SCHIPPAN, Thea, Lexicology of contemporary German. Tübingen: 2002

FLEISCHER, Wolfgang, BARZ, Irmhild, Wortbildung der deutschen Gegenwartssprache. Berlin/ Boston: 2012

VAJIČKOVÁ, Mária: Basic lexical knowledge in language system and usage. Bratislava: 2009.

DOLNÍK, Juraj, Lexikológia. Bratislava: 2003.

Supplementary reading materials and the instructors' compendium will be presented at the beginning of and throughout the semester and will be available on Microsoft Teams. The instructor's presentations and supplementary materials will be made available on Microsoft Teams on an ongoing basis.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

german

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 407

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
26,04	0,0	24,82	17,44	14,0	11,06	6,63

**Lecturers:** PhDr. Erika Mayerová, PhD., Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.

**Last change:** 30.04.2026

**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bNE-060/20	<b>Course title:</b> Lyrics from Pop Hits to Rap
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Regular active participation through contributions to the discussion, presentation of a short keynote speech (10 minutes) and writing of a meeting protocol (70 percent). Examination period: Oral examination of 20 minutes in small groups (30 percent). Prerequisite for admission to the examination is passing the continuous examination (minimum grade E). Violations of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points achieved in the area concerned. Grading scale: A: 100-91%, B: 90-81%, C: 80-73%, D: 72-66%, E: 65-60%, Fx: 59-0% The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Weighting of midterm/final grades: 70/30	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The students train their German language skills by listening to and reading authentic texts, by speaking and writing. They improve their communicative skills by using song texts as a conversation starter and joint interpretation task. They know everyday and youth language as well as aesthetic forms of language use. They know the specifics of the special lyrical form "song lyrics". They gain insight into German cultural and social history from the 20th century to the present. They have an overview of the development of German-language popular music based on texts and contexts and know "classics" of German-language song culture.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Based on a selection of songs, the following topics are suggested, with the students deciding what should be covered in more detail: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. dancing and (not) listening - the relationship between lyrics and popular music.</li> <li>2. song lyrics as a special form of lyric poetry - how can song lyrics be analysed and interpreted?</li> <li>3. pop songs from the interwar period to the present day - German as the language of popular music</li> <li>4. pop music as cultural transfer - singing in German or English (1960s and 1970s)?</li> <li>5. the "new German wave" in the 1980s (between punk, new wave and Schlager)</li> <li>6. development of Deutschrap since the 1990s - rhymes and flow</li> <li>7. political songs and protest songs</li> <li>8. pop and urbanity – songs about the city and songs about „home“</li> </ol>	

<p>9. linguistic and formal experiments, language mixes (pop and avant-garde)</p> <p>10. humour, irony, comedy - cabaret and playfulness</p> <p>11. popular "classics"</p> <p>music - cover versions, intertextual references and reinterpretations</p>														
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b></p> <p>AMMON, F. VON, PETERSDORFF, D. VON: Lyrik/Lyrics. Songtexte als Gegenstand der Literaturwissenschaft. Göttingen: Wallstein 2019. VERLAN, S. (Hrsg.): Rap-Texte. Stuttgart: Reclam 2000. HÖLLEIN, D., LEHNERT, N., WOITKOWSKI (Hrsg.): Rap – Text – Analyse. Deutschsprachiger Rap seit 2000. 20 Einzelanalysen. Bielefeld: Transcript 2020. HORNBERGER, B.: Geschichte wird gemacht. Die Neue Deutsche Welle, eine Epoche deutscher Popmusik. Würzburg: Koenigshausen &amp; Neumann 2011. KERSCHOWSKI, L., MEINECKE, A. (Hrsg.): Östlich der Elbe. Songs und Bilder 1970-2013. Berlin: Links 2020. REISLOH, J.: Deutschsprachige Popmusik. Zwischen Morgenrot und Hundekot. Von den Anfängen um 1970 bis ins 21. Jahrhundert. Grundlagenwerk zum Neuen Deutschen Lied (NDL). Münster: Telos 2011.</p> <p>Internet: Deutsche Lieder. Bamberger Anthologie. <a href="https://deutschelieder.wordpress.com/">https://deutschelieder.wordpress.com/</a> Pop-Anthologie. Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung: <a href="https://blogs.faz.net/pop-anthologie/">https://blogs.faz.net/pop-anthologie/</a> Songlexikon. Encyclopedia of Songs: <a href="http://songlexikon.de/songs/">http://songlexikon.de/songs/</a> Populäre und traditionelle Lieder. Historisch-kritisches Liederlexikon: <a href="http://www.liederlexikon.de/">http://www.liederlexikon.de/</a></p>														
<p><b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b></p> <p>German</p>														
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>														
<p><b>Past grade distribution</b></p> <p>Total number of evaluated students: 10</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>ABS</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>FX</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>30,0</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>30,0</td> <td>20,0</td> <td>20,0</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>0,0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	30,0	0,0	30,0	20,0	20,0	0,0	0,0
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX								
30,0	0,0	30,0	20,0	20,0	0,0	0,0								
<p><b>Lecturers:</b> Dr. Jan Vaclav König</p>														
<p><b>Last change:</b> 06.06.2023</p>														
<p><b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.</p>														

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KRGRR/N-bUGE-034/22		<b>Course title:</b> Macro-regions of the Earth				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals / lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 102						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
1,96	0,0	20,59	41,18	24,51	4,9	6,86
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Rastislav Cákoci, PhD., RNDr. Katarína Danielová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Daniel Gurňák, PhD., Mgr. Gabriel Zubriczký, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 23.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KPI/N-XXXX-008/21		<b>Course title:</b> Man as a part of the nature			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 1660					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
90,72	0,3	0,0	0,0	0,06	8,92
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. RNDr. Martina Zvaríková, PhD., prof. RNDr. Pavel Dlapa, PhD., RNDr. Malvína Reiffers Čierniková, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Pavol Prokop, DrSc., prof. RNDr. Peter Fedor, DrSc., prof. Ing. Eva Chmielewská, CSc., RNDr. Martin Labuda, PhD., doc. RNDr. Eva Pauditšová, PhD., RNDr. Hubert Žarnovičan, PhD., doc. RNDr. Stanislav Rapant, DrSc., doc. RNDr. Ľubomír Jurkovič, PhD., doc. Mgr. Tomáš Lánczos, PhD., doc. RNDr. Katarína Pavličková, CSc.					
<b>Last change:</b> 09.11.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF/N-bUXX-001/22		<b>Course title:</b> Mathematics				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 74						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
55,41	0,0	14,86	13,51	6,76	4,05	5,41
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. PaedDr. Peter Vankúš, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 06.11.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KFGGI/N-bUGE-024/22		<b>Course title:</b> Meteorology, Climatology and Hydrology				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals / lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 3 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 39 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 86						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
24,42	0,0	24,42	18,6	13,95	11,63	6,98
<b>Lecturers:</b> RNDr. Norbert Polčák, PhD., Mgr. Veronika Beranová, PhD., Mgr. Anna Borsíková						
<b>Last change:</b> 28.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KEGD/N-bUGE-032/22		<b>Course title:</b> Mobility, Migration Flows and Their Management				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals / lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 1						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	100,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. RNDr. Branislav Bleha, PhD., Mgr. Marcela Káčerová, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 14.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bUNE-006-1/15	<b>Course title:</b> Modern German Language 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 4 per level/semester: 52</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Continuous assessment: the course is designed as an exercise with feedback, but without continuous assessment. If necessary, the "expert interview" can be assessed (50% of the oral examination). During the exam period: The final exam consists of three parts: 1. a written exam (listening comprehension, grammar, vocabulary) 2. an oral exam of 15 minutes (speaking) 3. a discussion of the text (reading comprehension, writing). Each part counts as one third of the final mark. Admission to the written and oral examinations is subject to regular attendance, completion of homework and a 'professional interview'. Violations of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points achieved in the relevant area. Grading scale: A: 100-91%, B: 90-81%, C: 80-73%, D: 72-66%, E: 65-60%, Fx: 59-0% The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 10/90	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Upon completion of the course, students reach language level C1 according to the European Framework of Reference for Languages in the skills of reading and listening comprehension, speaking, writing in German. They are able to look up information on a political, social or scientific topic, acquire the necessary vocabulary and answer questions on the topic in a free speech ('expert interview'). They can understand authentic journalistic texts in German (opinion articles) and prepare a written factual analysis of a text (text-based discussion). They can use a digital dictionary of the German language.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Language course in German as a foreign language with the aim of reaching C1 level. The following skills are practised: reading and listening comprehension, speaking, writing. It focuses on: - Reading comprehension: skim reading, close reading, analysis and interpretation of the text being read. - Listening comprehension: scientific, journalistic, ordinary German (phonetics) - Writing: creative writing to consolidate grammar and vocabulary, factual analysis of the text (discussion of the text).	

- Speaking: giving information and taking a position on scientific, social and political topics in conversation (free speech).

**Recommended literature:**

Učebnica (odporúčaná na zakúpenie): Lehrbuch Sicher! Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Kursbuch C1. Hueber-Verlag (ISBN 978-3190012084 )  
Digital Dictionary of the German Language (www.dwds.de)

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

German

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 246

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
29,27	0,0	25,2	21,95	12,6	6,1	4,88

**Lecturers:** Dr. Jan Vaclav König, Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski

**Last change:** 09.03.2022

**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bUNE-008-1/15	<b>Course title:</b> Modern German Language 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 4 per level/semester: 52</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the teaching part (continuous): continuous preparation for lectures and seminars, study of literature, preparation of assigned homework, active work in class during the whole semester (20 %) b) in the examination period: final written test - theoretical knowledge in connection with specific text analysis and production (80 %), the student must achieve at least 60% success rate. A minimum of 60% in the intermediate assessment is a condition for admission to the examination. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. The student must achieve at least a 60% pass rate in each part of the assessment. Grading Scale. A: 100 - 91%, B: 90 - 81%, C: 80 - 73%, D: 72 - 66%, E: 65 - 60%, Fx: 59 - 0% Instructors will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. Exam dates will be posted via AIS no later than the last week of the class period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 20/80	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successful completion of the course, the student has an overview of the different functional styles and varieties of the German language, can distinguish between them and make a detailed stylistic analysis of different types of authentic texts, while being able to describe the functions of individual linguistic units in the text. At the same time, the student will acquire the basic competence to produce simple texts in different styles.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Topics may vary partially from semester to semester. For example, the following areas of German stylistics may be covered in a seminar: the theory of functional styles. Functional styles: colloquial style, journalistic style, professional style, administrative style Language of advertising. Language of new media. Varieties of language and language stratification. Gender-balanced language. German as a pluricentric language. Foreign words and style. Englishisms. Types and genres of texts.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> HOFFMANN, Michael, Funktionale Varietäten des Deutschen. Potsdam: 2012. JANICH, Nina, Werbesprache. Ein Arbeitsbuch. Tübingen: Narr Francke Attempto Verlag, 2010. ROELCKE, Thorsten, Fachsprachen. Berlin: Erich Schmidt Verlag, 2005. RUG, Wolfgang,	

TOMASZEWSKI, Andreas, Grammatik mit Sinn und Verstand. Übungsgrammatik Mittel- und Oberstufe. Stuttgart: Ernst Klett Verlag, 2021.

Supplementary reading materials and the instructors' compendium will be presented at the beginning of and throughout the semester and will be available on Microsoft Teams. The instructor's presentations and supplementary materials will be made available on Microsoft Teams on an ongoing basis.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

German

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 204

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
27,45	0,0	22,06	21,08	18,14	8,82	2,45

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD., Dr. Jan Vaclav König

**Last change:** 30.04.2026

**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bNE-950/21	<b>Course title:</b> Multilingualism, Language Rights, Identity
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> The course will take the form of a blended intensive programme, i.e. it will consist of a combination of online lectures and face-to-face teaching. As a course requirement, students will participate in a one-week intensive class at the University of Göttingen in April 2021. During this week, students will present the assignment given to them in the first session. They will hand it in in a written detailed form at the end of the course. Violation of academic ethics will result in an Fx grade and disciplinary action in accordance with the FiFUK Code of Ethics. 100-91: A 90-82: B 81-74: C 73-66: D 65-60: E 59-0: FX The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences. The exact dates and topics for midterm and final evaluations will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be announced via AIS no later than the last week of the of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): interim/final evaluation: 50/50	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After completing the course, the student will be familiar with some basic concepts of multilingualism in linguistics, literary studies and didactics of the German language (language biography, language landscape, multilingual identity, language loss, etc.). He has the in-depth skill to work on group assignments with international course participants from the Universities of Tartu and Göttingen. He is oriented in the transversal use of multilingualism concepts both in the analysis of different media (literature, film, communication in tourism) and in different scientific disciplines.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Language portraits Language and Exile/Emigration (Irena Brežná)	

<p>The Language Loss  Language and identity/subjectivity  Fatih Akin: Gegen die Wand/ Auf der anderen Seite  The City of Göttingen as a Language Landscape  The course has a strongly interdisciplinary and intercultural character.  The course participants will receive a list of specific texts to read at the first meeting</p>						
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b>  AUER, P. et al. (eds.): Handbook of multilingualism and multilingual communication. Berlin: de Gruyter 2008, ISBN 978-3-11-021251-8  BUSCH, B. Mehrsprachigkeit. Wien: Facultas 2013, ISBN 978-3-8252-3774-5  DEMBECK, T.: Literatur und Mehrsprachigkeit. Ein Handbuch. Tübingen: Narr 2017, ISBN: 978-3-8233-6911-0</p>						
<p><b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>  German</p>						
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>						
<p><b>Past grade distribution</b>  Total number of evaluated students: 11</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
90,91	0,0	9,09	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<p><b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., Mgr. Adriana Schwarzbacher</p>						
<p><b>Last change:</b> 04.04.2022</p>						
<p><b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.</p>						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/A-boGE-400/21	<b>Course title:</b> Norwegian 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> During the semester, the student undergoes a written or oral examination after each finished topic. Written and oral examinations completed during the semester are included in the total completion of the course and make for 100 percent of the grade. The evaluation follows the following scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant item of the evaluation. Instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with supporting documentation. The exact date and topic of the midterm assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Supplementary reading will be presented at the beginning and during the semester, available on MS Teams.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Basics of Norwegian in speech and writing at level A1.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Based on the chapters of the recommended textbook, acquiring basic Norwegian language skills Conversational and grammar exercises Building and developing vocabulary on a variety of topics	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> LØNN, C. Nå begynner vi! For deg som skal begynne å lære norsk. Nivå A1-A2. Grunnbok. Fagbokforlaget, 2015. LØNN, C. Nå begynner vi! For deg som skal begynne å lære norsk. Nivå A1-A2. Arbeidsbok. Fagbokforlaget, 2015.	
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> Receptive English at a basic level	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Past grade distribution</b>						
Total number of evaluated students: 34						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
29,41	0,0	38,24	11,76	5,88	11,76	2,94
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Miroslav Zumrík, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 07.05.2026						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/A-boGE-401/21	<b>Course title:</b> Norwegian 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Recommended prerequisites:</b> Norwegian 1	
<b>Course requirements:</b> During the semester, the student undergoes a written or oral examination after each finished topic. Written and oral examinations completed during the semester are included in the total completion of the course and make for 100 percent of the grade. The evaluation follows the following scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant item of the evaluation. Instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with supporting documentation. The exact date and topic of the midterm assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Supplementary reading will be presented at the beginning and during the semester, available on MS Teams.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Deeper knowledge of the basics of Norwegian in written and spoken form at level A1 according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages. Extending basic language skills to a level of fluent communication using general vocabulary.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Based on the chapters of the recommended textbook, expanding basic language skills Conversational and grammar exercises Building and developing vocabulary on a variety of topics	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> LØNN, C. Nå begynner vi! For deg som skal begynne å lære norsk. Nivå A1-A2. Grunnbok. Fagbokforlaget, 2015. LØNN, C. Nå begynner vi! For deg som skal begynne å lære norsk. Nivå A1-A2. Arbeidsbok. Fagbokforlaget, 2015.	
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>	

Norwegian (level A1)						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b>						
Total number of evaluated students: 19						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
42,11	0,0	57,89	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Miroslav Zumřík, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 07.05.2026						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/A-boGE-402/21	<b>Course title:</b> Norwegian 3
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Recommended prerequisites:</b> Norwegian 2	
<b>Course requirements:</b> During the semester, the student undergoes a written or oral examination after each finished topic. Written and oral examinations completed during the semester are included in the total completion of the course and make for 100 percent of the grade. The evaluation follows the following scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant item of the evaluation. Instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with supporting documentation. The exact date and topic of the midterm assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Supplementary reading will be presented at the beginning and during the semester, available on MS Teams.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Proficiency in written and spoken Norwegian at level A2	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Based on the chapters of the recommended textbook for improving Norwegian language skills Conversation and grammar exercises Building and developing vocabulary on a variety of topics	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> LØNN, C. Nå begynner vi! For deg som skal begynne å lære norsk. Nivå A1-A2. Grunnbok. Fagbokforlaget, 2015. LØNN, C. Nå begynner vi! For deg som skal begynne å lære norsk. Nivå A1-A2. Arbeidsbok. Fagbokforlaget, 2015.	
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> Norwegian (level A1)	

**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 7

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
57,14	0,0	42,86	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Miroslav Zumřík, PhD.**Last change:** 07.05.2026**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/A-boGE-403/21	<b>Course title:</b> Norwegian 4
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Recommended prerequisites:</b> Norwegian 3	
<b>Course requirements:</b> During the semester, the student undergoes a written or oral examination after each finished topic. Written and oral examinations completed during the semester are included in the total completion of the course and make for 100 percent of the grade. The evaluation follows the following scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant item of the evaluation. Instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with supporting documentation. The exact date and topic of the midterm assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Supplementary reading will be presented at the beginning and during the semester, available on MS Teams.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The students have deepened their Norwegian A2 level (they can reach up to B1 level). Extend language skills to a higher level of fluent communication using general vocabulary.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Based on the chapters of the recommended textbook, acquiring basic Norwegian language skills Conversational and grammar exercises Building and developing vocabulary on a variety of topics Working with texts from the press and fiction texts	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> LØNN, C. Nå begynner vi! For deg som skal begynne å lære norsk. Nivå A1-A2. Grunnbok. Fagbokforlaget, 2015. LØNN, C. Nå begynner vi! For deg som skal begynne å lære norsk. Nivå A1-A2. Arbeidsbok. Fagbokforlaget, 2015.	
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>	

Norwegian (A2)						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b>						
Total number of evaluated students: 8						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
62,5	0,0	37,5	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Miroslav Zumřík, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 07.05.2026						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/buNE-031/22	<b>Course title:</b> Observing and Planning of Classes
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the teaching part (ongoing): ongoing presentations by students on selected sub-topics such as the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages, the National Curriculum, social forms in the classroom, textbooks in the classroom, etc. At the same time, active work in the classroom throughout the semester is required (50 points) (b) In the examination period: observation and detailed analysis of a teaching sequence or lesson in the form of a written examination or seminar paper. The student must achieve a minimum of 60% pass rate. A minimum score of 30 on the continuous assessment is a prerequisite for admission to the examination. Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. The student must achieve at least a 60% pass rate in each part of the assessment. Grading Scale. A: 100 - 91%, B: 90 - 81%, C: 80 - 73%, D: 72 - 66%, E: 65 - 60%, Fx: 59 - 0% The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation and the date of the written exam or term paper submission will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student knows the important factors for effective long-term and short-term planning of German teaching. Upon successful completion of the course, the student is able to observe the teaching process effectively and can analyse selected aspects of the teaching process in detail. Knows the phases of the lesson, social forms and types of exercises and can identify them in observed teaching.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Factors influencing long-term and short-term lesson planning 2. Common European Framework of Reference for Languages, objectives, competences, language levels. 3. Curricula and curricula - National Curriculum for the German language. 4. Textbooks in the teaching of German. 5. Observation of teaching. 6. Phases of the teaching process. 7. Lesson preparation.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BIMMEL, P.; KAST, B; NEUNER, G. Deutschunterricht planen. Fernstudieneinheit 18. München: Goethe-Institut, 2003. HUNECKE, Hans-Werner, STEINIG, Wolfgang. Deutsch als	

Fremdsprache. Eine Einführung. Berlin: Erich Schmidt Verlag, 2013. ENDE, K., GROTHJAHN, R., KLEPPIN, K., MOHR, I. DLL 06: Curriculare Vorgaben und Unterrichtsplanung. Fort- und Weiterbildung weltweit. Stuttgart: Klett Sprachen, 2013. STORCH, Günther. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Eine Didaktik. Paderborn: Wilhelm Fink, 1999. ZIEBELL, B.: Unterrichtsbeobachtung und Lehrerverhalten. Fernstudieneinheit 32. München: Goethe-Institut, 2002. Spoločný európsky referenčný rámec pre jazyky. Učenie sa, vyučovanie, hodnotenie. Bratislava: Štátny pedagogický ústav, 2017.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

German, level B2-C1

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 24

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
75,0	0,0	4,17	16,67	4,17	0,0	0,0

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.

**Last change:** 28.03.2022

**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bXDI-014/22			<b>Course title:</b> Pedagogical Communication			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 201						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,17	0,0	18,91	4,48	5,97	1,99	2,49
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. RNDr. PaedDr. Zuzana Haláková, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 14.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KFGGI/N-bZFG-065/22		<b>Course title:</b> Pedology and Pedogeography				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 79						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
16,46	0,0	27,85	16,46	12,66	24,05	2,53
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Ing. Peter Pišút, PhD., RNDr. Marián Jenčo, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 28.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KFGGI/N-bZFG-066/22		<b>Course title:</b> Pedology and Pedogeography – Practical Course				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 57						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,35	0,0	28,07	17,54	8,77	3,51	1,75
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Ing. Peter Pišút, PhD., RNDr. Marián Jenčo, PhD., Mgr. Samuel Ferencei						
<b>Last change:</b> 29.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KJCh/N-XXXX-011/21		<b>Course title:</b> Perspectives in Chemistry			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 105					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
45,71	27,62	7,62	2,86	0,95	15,24
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. RNDr. Martin Putala, CSc., prof. RNDr. Ivan Černušák, DrSc., doc. RNDr. Erik Rakovský, PhD., Mgr. Peter Hrobárik, PhD., doc. RNDr. Oľga Roskopfová, PhD., Mgr. Táňa Sebechlebská, PhD., Ing. Darina Tóthová, CSc., doc. RNDr. Radoslav Halko, PhD., prof. RNDr. Marian Masár, PhD., doc. RNDr. Jana Korduláková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Peter Polčic, PhD., doc. RNDr. Andrej Boháč, CSc.					
<b>Last change:</b> 07.11.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KBCh/N-XXXX-010/22		<b>Course title:</b> Perspectives of Biochemistry			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 442					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
92,99	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	7,01
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. RNDr. Marek Mentel, PhD., prof. RNDr. Katarína Mikušová, DrSc., prof. RNDr. Anton Horváth, CSc., Mgr. Stanislav Huszár, PhD., doc. RNDr. Jana Korduláková, PhD., Ing. Martina Neboháčová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Peter Polčic, PhD., Mgr. Viktória Hodorová, PhD., RNDr. Ingrid Sveráková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Igor Zeman, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 19.09.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KFR/N-bBXX-002/22		<b>Course title:</b> Perspectives of Current Biology				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 1114						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
80,7	0,0	7,45	3,86	0,63	0,45	6,91
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Michal Martinka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Ľubomír Tomáška, DrSc., doc. RNDr. Radoslav Beňuš, PhD., prof. RNDr. Ján Turňa, CSc., prof. RNDr. Michal Zeman, DrSc., doc. Mgr. Peter Vďačný, PhD., prof. RNDr. Helena Bujdáková, CSc., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Stuchlík, CSc., doc. RNDr. Tomáš Derka, PhD., RNDr. Boris Klempa, DrSc., Ing. Mgr. Eva Zahradníková, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 01.08.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KTV/N-bXTV-101/22		<b>Course title:</b> Physical Education 1			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 1520					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
91,91	0,79	0,26	0,2	0,2	6,64
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Kristína Vanýsková, Mgr. Miriam Kirchmayerová, PhD., Mgr. Martin Mokošák, PhD., Mgr. Igor Remák, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lenka Vandáková, Mgr. Denisa Strečanská, Mgr. PaedDr. Simona Rášiová, Mgr. Genc Berisha, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 01.08.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KTV/N-bXTV-102/22		<b>Course title:</b> Physical Education 2			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 1007					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
94,84	0,3	0,2	0,0	0,1	4,57
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Kristína Vanýsková, Mgr. Miriam Kirchmayerová, PhD., Mgr. Martin Mokošák, PhD., Mgr. Igor Remák, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lenka Vandáková, Mgr. Denisa Strečanská, Mgr. PaedDr. Simona Rášiová, Mgr. Genc Berisha, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 01.08.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KTV/N-bXTV-103/22		<b>Course title:</b> Physical Education 3			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 966					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
95,96	0,62	0,83	0,0	0,21	2,38
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Kristína Vanýsková, Mgr. Miriam Kirchmayerová, PhD., Mgr. Martin Mokošák, PhD., Mgr. Igor Remák, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lenka Vandáková, Mgr. Denisa Strečanská, Mgr. PaedDr. Simona Rášiová, Mgr. Genc Berisha, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 01.08.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KTV/N-bXTV-104/22		<b>Course title:</b> Physical Education 4			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 813					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
96,19	0,74	0,12	0,25	0,0	2,71
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Kristína Vanýsková, Mgr. Miriam Kirchmayerová, PhD., Mgr. Martin Mokošák, PhD., Mgr. Igor Remák, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lenka Vandáková, Mgr. Denisa Strečanská, Mgr. PaedDr. Simona Rášiová, Mgr. Genc Berisha, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 01.08.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KTV/N-bXTV-105/22		<b>Course title:</b> Physical Education 5			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 760					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
96,84	0,53	0,0	0,13	0,0	2,5
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Kristína Vanýsková, Mgr. Miriam Kirchmayerová, PhD., Mgr. Martin Mokošák, PhD., Mgr. Igor Remák, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lenka Vandáková, Mgr. Denisa Strečanská, Mgr. PaedDr. Simona Rášiová, Mgr. Genc Berisha, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 01.08.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KTV/N-bXTV-106/22		<b>Course title:</b> Physical Education 6			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 655					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
97,56	0,31	0,15	0,31	0,15	1,53
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Kristína Vanýsková, Mgr. Miriam Kirchmayerová, PhD., Mgr. Martin Mokošák, PhD., Mgr. Igor Remák, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lenka Vandáková, Mgr. Denisa Strečanská, Mgr. PaedDr. Simona Rášiová, Mgr. Genc Berisha, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 01.08.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KFGGI/N-bZXX-012/22			<b>Course title:</b> Physical Geography			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 4 per level/semester: 52</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 417						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,96	0,0	4,32	9,59	19,18	23,98	41,97
<b>Lecturers:</b> RNDr. Ivan Ružek, PhD., doc. RNDr. Igor Matečný, PhD., prof. RNDr. Jozef Minár, CSc., RNDr. Marián Jenčo, PhD., doc. RNDr. Jozef Hók, CSc., RNDr. Norbert Polčák, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 03.10.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF/N-bUXX-002/22			<b>Course title:</b> Physics			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 164						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
16,46	0,0	31,71	20,12	18,29	9,15	4,27
<b>Lecturers:</b> PaedDr. Lukáš Bartošovič, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Viera Haverlíková, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 17.10.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KBo/N-XXXX-003/21		<b>Course title:</b> Plants known and unknown			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 1434					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
68,83	19,46	6,07	0,0	1,39	4,25
<b>Lecturers:</b> Ing. Mgr. Eva Zahradníková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Katarína Mišíková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Jana Ščevková, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 30.08.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KEGD/N-bUGE-030/22		<b>Course title:</b> Power, Space and Conflict - Political Geography and Geopolitics Basics				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals / lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 7						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	57,14	42,86	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. RNDr. Ján Buček, CSc., RNDr. Martin Plešivčák, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 14.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KRGRR/N- XXXX-002/21		<b>Course title:</b> Practical Geography for Natural Scientists			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 122					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
89,34	0,0	0,82	0,0	0,82	9,02
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Rastislav Cákoci, PhD., RNDr. Katarína Danielová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Daniel Gurňák, PhD., doc. RNDr. František Križan, PhD., doc. RNDr. Eva Rajčáková, CSc., Mgr. Michala Sládeková Madajová, PhD., RNDr. Angelika Švecová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Martin Šveda, PhD., prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD., RNDr. Mgr. Anna Tolmáči, PhD., Mgr. Gabriel Zubriczký, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 15.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KIHG/N-XXXX-012/21		<b>Course title:</b> Practical Geology for Everyone			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 548					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
76,64	10,95	4,2	1,46	0,55	6,2
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. RNDr. Renáta Fľaková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Renáta Adamcová, PhD., prof. RNDr. Roman Pašteka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Martin Bednarik, PhD., doc. RNDr. Dávid Krčmář, PhD., doc. RNDr. Andrej Mojzeš, PhD., RNDr. Ivana Ondrejková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Vladimír Greif, PhD., Mgr. Rudolf Tornyai, PhD., RNDr. Tatiana Durmeková, PhD., Mgr. Martin Zatlakovič, PhD., doc. RNDr. Milan Seman, CSc.					
<b>Last change:</b> 18.09.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KRGRR/N-bZRG-031/22		<b>Course title:</b> Protection of the World Natural and Cultural Heritage				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 40						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
10,0	0,0	35,0	42,5	2,5	7,5	2,5
<b>Lecturers:</b> RNDr. Katarína Danielová, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 11.10.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bUXX-038/22			<b>Course title:</b> Psychology for Teachers (1)			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 / 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 / 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 259						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
29,73	0,0	19,31	13,9	16,22	11,97	8,88
<b>Lecturers:</b> RNDr. Jana Ciceková, PhD., PhDr. ThLic. Peter Ikhardt, PhD., Mgr. Eva Paulisová, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 16.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bUXX-039/22			<b>Course title:</b> Psychology for Teachers (2)			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 / 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 / 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bUXX-038/22 - Psychology for Teachers (1)						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 185						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,08	0,0	23,24	16,22	5,95	7,03	6,49
<b>Lecturers:</b> RNDr. Jana Ciceková, PhD., PhDr. ThLic. Peter Ikhardt, PhD., Mgr. Eva Paulisová, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 16.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KRGRR/N-bZRG-013/22		<b>Course title:</b> Regional Geography Excursion (Foreign Countries)				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> excursion <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 10d <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 43						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
93,02	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	6,98
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. RNDr. Daniel Gurňák, PhD., Mgr. Gabriel Zubriczký, PhD., doc. RNDr. František Križan, PhD., prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD., Mgr. Rastislav Cákoci, PhD., RNDr. Katarína Danielová, PhD., RNDr. Mgr. Anna Tolmáči, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 11.10.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/A-boGE-112/21			<b>Course title:</b> Regional Project 1			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 4 per level/semester: 52</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b> Active participation in the seminar, presentation of the paper and its subsequent written elaboration. The student must achieve at least 60% success rate. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): interim/final evaluation: 30/70						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will learn about the chosen moments of history of German-speaking culture in Bratislava and its surroundings in modern history. In addition to reflecting on memoirs and specialist literature, the seminar will introduce them to various forms of museum processing and presentation of this culture. Students learn to search relevant sources in libraries, archives and digital databases, formulate collective tasks, which they solve in groups.						
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Germans in Bratislava (settlement, demographic development, social stratification, local traditions) - Bratislava German - Figures of German-language literature and culture in Bratislava (for example K.G. Windisch, J.W. Kempelen, Karl Benyovszky) - Presentation of German-speaking culture in the museums of Bratislava (Museum of Carpathian Germans, Museum of the City of Bratislava, Museum of Jewish Culture in Bratislava, Small Carpathian Museum in Pezinok) The course will include excursions to the above-mentioned institutions.						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> German						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 10						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
90,0	0,0	10,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., Dr. Jan Vaclav König, Mgr. Maxim Duleba, PhD.						

**Last change:** 06.05.2026

**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KRGRR/N-bUGE-033/22			<b>Course title:</b> Regions of Eurasia - Selected Issues			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals / lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 2 / 4 <b>per level/semester:</b> 26 / 52 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 6						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 142						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
3,52	0,0	27,46	41,55	15,49	3,52	8,45
<b>Lecturers:</b> RNDr. Katarína Danielová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Daniel Gurňák, PhD., Mgr. Filip Šandor, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 23.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bXDI-006/22			<b>Course title:</b> Rhetoric			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 2., 3., 4., 5., 6..						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 77						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
38,96	0,0	28,57	15,58	7,79	2,6	6,49
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Štefan Zolcer, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 14.04.2026						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KTV/N-bXTV-110/22		<b>Course title:</b> River rafting			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> other <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 3d <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 226					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
59,29	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	40,71
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Miriam Kirchmayerová, PhD., Mgr. Martin Mokošák, PhD., Mgr. Igor Remák, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lenka Vandáková, Mgr. Kristína Vanýsková, Mgr. Denisa Strečanská, Mgr. PaedDr. Simona Rášiová, Mgr. Genc Berisha, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 01.08.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bUXX-042/22			<b>Course title:</b> STEM Strategy in the Pre-service Teacher's Training			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 9						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. RNDr. Radoslav Halko, PhD., PaedDr. Dominik Šmida, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 07.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bUXX-026/22			<b>Course title:</b> School Management			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 192						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
74,48	0,0	14,58	5,73	4,17	1,04	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. RNDr. PaedDr. Zuzana Haláková, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 14.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KEGD/N-bUGE-036/22		<b>Course title:</b> Selected Chapters from Social and Cultural Anthropology				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals / lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 10						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,0	0,0	30,0	10,0	0,0	10,0	10,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Juraj Majo, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 04.11.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KEGD/N-bUGE-020/22		<b>Course title:</b> Selected Chapters from Sociology for Geographers				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 23						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,43	0,0	17,39	21,74	17,39	4,35	8,7
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Alena Rochovská, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 09.08.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bpNE-2111/17	<b>Course title:</b> Simultaneous Interpreting 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Recommended prerequisites:</b> The content of our seminar is to be a presentation of Simultaneous Interpreting from several perspectives. Interpreting testing and training. Visiting an actual event where interpretation takes place. Discussion with a representative or representatives of professional interpreters.	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Assessment: The subject of the assessment will be cabin interpretation from a letter from German into Slovak and the creation of a glossary on a professional topic, which was either the subject of the lectured text or cabin interpretation from a sheet. In both cases, the student prepares a glossary of at least 1NS / standard page /. Assessment method: continuous Other conditions for obtaining evaluation resp. credits: Everyone will prepare at least 1 paper. Papers will be in either German or Slovak. Active participation in the discussion of social and political events at the beginning of each seminar. What is the post: Speech lasting 20-30 minutes on a professional topic or by agreement. The speech must be delivered freely and not read with the knowledge that it will be reproduced by someone. Or cabin interpretation text from a sheet of at least 1.5 A4 pages. Attendance: two absences are tolerated by the others with apology. The language we will speak is SVK + DE. Any long-term absence of a student must be approved by the department management. Classification scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 80/20	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student will master the basic techniques of simultaneous interpretation. Can operate the interpreting desk in the interpreting booth. Interprets speeches of a general nature from German into Slovak.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Content: Introduction to interpreting technology.	

Theoretical introduction to simultaneous interpreting processes and activities.  
 Training of preparatory techniques for simultaneous interpretation.  
 Interpreting simple texts with social and undemanding political topics  
 Interpretation of simple texts with economic topics.  
 Exercises aimed at acquiring basic habits in simultaneous / consecutive interpreting  
 Methods of preparation for simultaneous interpretation: translation of professional texts for own use and for the purpose of preparation for interpretation,  
 Developing skills by presenting a text in a real or model situation with and without preparation and then practicing memory by memorizing speech, e.g. lasting 3-4 minutes

**Recommended literature:**

NOVÁKOVÁ, Taida. Simultánne tmočenie. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1993. ISBN 80-223-0650-9.  
 BEST, Joanna, KALINA, Sylvia. Übersetzen und Dolmetschen eine Orientierungshilfe. Tübingen: Francke, 2002. ISBN 3-7720-2985-X  
 JONES, Roderick. Conference interpreting explained. London: Routledge, 2014. ISBN 978-1-900650-57-1  
 ŠVEDA, Pavol. Vybrané kapitoly z didaktiky simultánneho tmočenia. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016. ISBN 978-80-223-4069-4  
 DJOVČOŠ, Martin, ŠVEDA Pavol. Didaktika prekladu a tmočenia na Slovensku. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2018. ISBN 978-80-223-4469-2

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

slovak, german B2

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 63

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
57,14	0,0	14,29	25,4	1,59	1,59	0,0

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Karin Korkutata

**Last change:** 22.06.2022

**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bpNE-2112/17	<b>Course title:</b> Simultaneous Interpreting 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Recommended prerequisites:</b> The content of our seminar will be Simultaneous Interpreting from several perspectives and the improvement of skills acquired in the IB during the seminar Simultaneous Interpreting 1. Depending on the situation, a discussion with a representative or representatives of professional interpreters.	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Assessment: The subject of the assessment will be cabin interpretation from a letter from German into Slovak and the creation of a glossary on a professional topic, which was either the subject of a lectured / presented text or cabin interpretation from a sheet. In both cases, the student prepares a glossary of at least 1NS / standard page /. Deadline by agreement. In the case of distance learning, in-house interpreting takes place in the environment of the virtual interpreting laboratory "i-nest" from the company Contest. Assessment method: continuous Other conditions for obtaining evaluation resp. credits: Everyone prepares at least 1 paper / presentation. Papers / presentations will be in either German or Slovak. A presentation is a PPT presentation that is projected on a screen or screen and interpreted by others in booths. Active participation in the discussion of social and political events at the beginning of each seminar is part of the evaluation. What is the post: Speech / presentation lasting 20-30 minutes / in the virtual space "i-nest" approx. 10 minutes on a professional topic or by agreement. The speech / presentation must be given as an audio file not read freely with the knowledge that it will be reproduced by someone. Or cabin interpretation text from a sheet of at least 1.5 A4 pages. Attendance: two absences are tolerated by the others with apology. The language we will speak is SVK + DE. Any long-term absence of a student must be approved by the department management. Classification scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 80/20	

**Learning outcomes:**

The student masters basic interpreting techniques, but also more demanding interpreting techniques. He is also able to interpret speech with moderate difficulty, but mostly in the direction from German to Slovak.

**Class syllabus:**

Deepening the interpreting skills acquired during the first block, i. SIM.TLM. 1

Deepening knowledge and skills in simultaneous interpretation.

Repetition of preparatory techniques for simultaneous interpretation as shadowing, supplementation of texts called "Lückentexte"

Interpreting simple texts with social and undemanding political topics

Interpretation of simple texts with economic topics.

Exercises aimed at acquiring basic habits in simultaneous / consecutive interpreting

Methods of preparation for simultaneous interpretation: translation of professional texts for personal use and for the purpose of preparation for interpretation, creation of glossaries, learning to think about interpretation

**Recommended literature:**

NOVÁKOVÁ, Taida. Simultánne tmočenie. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1993. ISBN 80-223-0650-9.

BEST, Joanna, KALINA, Sylvia. Übersetzen und Dolmetschen eine Orientierungshilfe. Tübingen: Francke, 2002. ISBN 3-7720-2985-X

JONES, Roderick. Conference interpreting explained. London: Routledge, 2014. ISBN 978-1-900650-57-1

ŠVEDA, Pavol. Vybrané kapitoly z didaktiky simultánneho tmočenia. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016. ISBN 978-80-223-4069-4

DJOVČOŠ, Martin, ŠVEDA Pavol. Didaktika prekladu a tmočenia na Slovensku. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2018. ISBN 978-80-223-4469-2

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

slovak, german B2

**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 46

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
52,17	0,0	23,91	23,91	0,0	0,0	0,0

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Karin Korkutata

**Last change:** 22.06.2022

**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KJ/N-bXCJ-142/24		<b>Course title:</b> Slovak for Foreign Students			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 4 <b>per level/semester:</b> 52 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 2., 3., 4., 5., 6..					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 112					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
68,75	19,64	4,46	0,0	0,0	7,14
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Karin Rózsová Wolfová					
<b>Last change:</b> 05.09.2024					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KEGD/N-bUGE-056/22			<b>Course title:</b> Society, Economy, Space			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals / lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 3 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 39 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 129						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
10,85	0,0	30,23	23,26	14,73	14,73	6,2
<b>Lecturers:</b> prof. RNDr. Ján Buček, CSc., Mgr. Ingrid Bučeková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marcel Horňák, PhD., RNDr. Michal Klobučník, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Vršanská, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 14.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.ULVG/N-bXXX-003/23		<b>Course title:</b> Soft-skills: Scientific Literacy and Communication in Natural Sciences			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> per week: 1 per level/semester: 13 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 343					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
73,76	5,25	5,25	3,5	2,92	9,33
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. RNDr. Martin Urík, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 30.08.2023					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KEGD/N-bUGE-055/22		<b>Course title:</b> Statistics for Geography Teachers				
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals / lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 2 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 181						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
11,05	0,0	4,42	12,15	9,94	24,31	38,12
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Gabriela Nováková, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 11.11.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KTV/N-bUXX-208/25			<b>Course title:</b> Summer Physical-Education Training			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> training session <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 6d <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 3						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	33,33
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Miriam Kirchmayerová, PhD., Mgr. Martin Mokošák, PhD., Mgr. PaedDr. Simona Rášiová, Mgr. Igor Remák, PhD., Mgr. Denisa Strečanská, PaedDr. Mgr. Lenka Vandáková, Mgr. Kristína Vanýsková						
<b>Last change:</b>						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/boGE-500/24	<b>Course title:</b> Swedish for Beginners 1
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information</b> During the semester, the student undergoes a written or oral examination after each finished topic. Written and oral examinations completed during the semester are included in the total completion of the course and make for 100 percent of the grade. The evaluation follows the following scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant item of the evaluation.	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> During the semester, the student undergoes a written or oral examination after each finished topic. Written and oral examinations completed during the semester are included in the total completion of the course and make for 100 percent of the grade. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Mastering the basics of Swedish in written and spoken form at level A1 according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Basics of Swedish grammar Basics of pronunciation in Swedish Conversational and grammar exercises Building and developing vocabulary on various topics Gradual acquisition and improvement of written and spoken Swedish	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> JOSEFSSON, G. Svensk universitetsgrammatik för nybörjare – Övningar med facit och kommentarer, Studentlitteratur, 2009. JOSEFSSON, G. Svensk universitetsgrammatik för nybörjare, Studentlitteratur, 2009. LEVY SCHERRER, P. / LINDEMALM, K. Rivstart A1+A2, Övningsbok, tredje upplagan, Natur & Kultur, 2023. LEVY SCHERRER, P. / LINDEMALM, K. Rivstart A1+A2, Textbok inkl. ljudfiler, andra upplagan, Natur & Kultur, 2023.	
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>	

English - B1						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b>						
Total number of evaluated students: 34						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,18	0,0	35,29	14,71	0,0	2,94	5,88
<b>Lecturers:</b> Dag Fransson						
<b>Last change:</b> 26.02.2026						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/boGE-501/24	<b>Course title:</b> Swedish for Beginners 2
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information</b> During the semester, the student undergoes a written or oral examination after each finished topic. Written and oral examinations completed during the semester are included in the total completion of the course and make for 100 percent of the grade. The evaluation follows the following scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant item of the evaluation.	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> During the semester, the student undergoes a written or oral examination after each finished topic. Written and oral examinations completed during the semester are included in the total completion of the course and make for 100 percent of the grade. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Mastering the basics of Swedish in written and spoken form at level A1 according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> JOSEFSSON, G. Svensk universitetsgrammatik för nybörjare – Övningar med facit och kommentarer, Studentlitteratur, 2009. JOSEFSSON, G. Svensk universitetsgrammatik för nybörjare, Studentlitteratur, 2009. LEVY SCHERRER, P. / LINDEMALM, K. Rivstart A1+A2, Övningsbok, tredje upplagan, Natur & Kultur, 2023. LEVY SCHERRER, P. / LINDEMALM, K. Rivstart A1+A2, Textbok inkl. ljudfiler, andra upplagan, Natur & Kultur, 2023.	
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> English B1	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Past grade distribution</b>						
Total number of evaluated students: 10						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
80,0	0,0	20,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> Dag Fransson						
<b>Last change:</b> 26.02.2026						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bpSV-355/22	<b>Course title:</b> Swedish for Beginners 3
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Recommended prerequisites:</b> Swedish for beginners 2 or equivalent level of knowledge.	
<b>Course requirements:</b> During the semester, the student undergoes a written or oral examination after each finished topic. Written and oral examinations completed during the semester are included in the total completion of the course and make for 100 percent of the grade. The evaluation follows the following scale: A: 91-100% B: 83 - 90% C: 73-82% D: 72-67% E: 66-60% FX: 59% - and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Master written and spoken Swedish at A2 level according to the Common European Standard reference framework for language skills.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Expanding basic language skills based on the chapters of the recommended textbook Conversational and grammar exercises Building and developing vocabulary on various topics	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> LEVY SCHERRER, P./LINDEMALM, K. Rivstart A1+A2, Exercise book, 2nd edition, Natur & kultur, 2014. LEVY SCHERRER, P./LINDEMALM, K. Rivstart A1+A2, Textbook incl. audio files, 2nd edition, Natur & kultur, 2014.	
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> Swedish at level A1	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Past grade distribution</b>						
Total number of evaluated students: 6						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	0,0	50,0	16,67	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> Dag Fransson						
<b>Last change:</b> 09.06.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bpSV-356/22	<b>Course title:</b> Swedish for Beginners 4
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practicals <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Recommended prerequisites:</b> Swedish for beginners 3 or equivalent level of knowledge	
<b>Course requirements:</b> During the semester, the student undergoes a written or oral examination after each finished topic. Written and oral examinations completed during the semester are included in the total completion of the course and make for 100 percent of the grade. The evaluation follows the following scale: A: 91-100% B: 83 - 90% C: 73-82% D: 72-67% E: 66-60% FX: 59% - and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will deepen their knowledge of Swedish at the A2 level (reaching up to B1 level) according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages. Development of language skills to a higher level of fluent communication using general vocabulary.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Expanding basic language skills based on the chapters of the recommended textbook Conversational and grammar exercises Building and developing vocabulary on various topics	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> LEVY SCHERRER, P./LINDEMALM, K. Rivstart A1+A2, Övningsbok, andra upplagan, Natur & kultur, 2014. LEVY SCHERRER, P./LINDEMALM, K. Rivstart A1+A2, Textbok inkl. ljudfiler, andra upplagan, Natur & kultur, 2014.	
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b> Swedish at level A2	

<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b>						
Total number of evaluated students: 5						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,0	0,0	60,0	20,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> Dag Fransson						
<b>Last change:</b> 09.06.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bUXX-023/22			<b>Course title:</b> Teaching Practice 1 (A)			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practice <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 5d <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 197						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
75,13	0,0	16,24	6,09	0,0	1,02	1,52
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc., doc. RNDr. PaedDr. Zuzana Haláková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Anna Drozdíková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., PhDr. Michael Fuchs, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 01.08.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bUXX-024/22			<b>Course title:</b> Teaching Practice 1 (B)			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> practice <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 5d <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 256						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
65,63	0,0	18,75	9,77	1,17	1,95	2,73
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc., doc. RNDr. PaedDr. Zuzana Haláková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Anna Drozdíková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., PhDr. Michael Fuchs, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 01.08.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/A-bNE-102/15/15	<b>Course title:</b> Teaching and Learning Through Play
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course requirements:</b> a) during the teaching part (on-going): presentation of an independently prepared didactic game to the students, active work in class throughout the semester, providing feedback on other participants' presentations (50 points) (b) in the examination period: a seminar paper, the content of which is a comprehensive didactic description of an independently designed didactic game, based on theoretical knowledge (formulation of objectives, introduction of social forms and work with authentic materials and different media) (50 points). Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant assessment item. The student must achieve at least a 60% pass rate in each part of the assessment. Grading Scale. A: 100 - 91%, B: 90 - 81%, C: 80 - 73%, D: 72 - 66%, E: 65 - 60%, Fx: 59 - 0% The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation and the due date of the term paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successful completion of the course, the student knows the typology of didactic games. The student is able to recognize the advantages of different games in teaching depending on the learners and their learning styles and is able to use them effectively for the preparation of teaching materials.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Typology of didactic games. 2. Preparation of a didactic game and its effective integration into teaching 3. The role of didactic games in motivating learners 4. Presentations of independently prepared didactic games by the participants of the seminar, providing feedback and analysis of the games	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	

DAUVILLIER, Ch., LÉVY-HILLERICH, D.: Spiele im Deutschunterricht. Fernstudieneinheit 28. München: Goethe-Institut, 2004.  
FUNK, Hermann, KUHN, Christina, SKIBA, Dirk, SPANIEL-WEISE, Dorothea, WICKE, Rainer. DLL 4: Aufgaben, Übungen, Interaktion. Stuttgart: Klett Sprachen, 2017  
KACJAN, Brigita. Übungstypologie von Spielen. [nepublikovaný učebný text]. Dostupné v MSTEAMS a Moodle.

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

German

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 15

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	0,0	26,67	33,33	0,0	6,67	0,0

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.

**Last change:** 04.04.2022

**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bUNE-023-1/15	<b>Course title:</b> The Role of Memory in the German Speaking Countries
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Recommended prerequisites:</b> The course will convey the basic realities of German-speaking countries using the method of Les Lieux de Mémoire. Using selected historical issues as examples, the course develops students' skills of critical engagement with the past.	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Written tests after the semester. The student must achieve a minimum of 60% success in all components of the assessment. The exact date and topics of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the respective assessment item. Grading scale: 100% – 91% - A, 90% – 81% - B, 80% – 73% - C, 72% – 66% - D, 65%– 60% - E, 59% and below - FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The lecturer will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/ 100	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The graduate of the course will gain an overview of the basic historical and cultural themes that make up the constitutive elements of the collective memory of the inhabitants of German-speaking countries.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> 1. Basic terminology: collective memory, communicative memory, cultural memory, place memory. 2. Germania. 3. Reformation. 4. Peace of Westphalia.	

<p>5. Weimar.  6. The Habsburg myth.  7. Maria Theresa.  8. Auschwitz.  9. Assassination of Hitler.  10. Expulsion of Germans from Eastern Europe.  11. The Berlin Wall.  12. The reunification of Germany.</p>														
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b>  ASSMANN, Aleida. Prostory vzpomínání.Podoby a proměny kulturní paměti. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2018.  FRANÇOIS, Etienne, SCHULZE, Hagen. Deutsche Erinnerungsorte. 3 zv. München: C. H. Beck, 2001–2002.</p>														
<p><b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>  German, Slovak</p>														
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>														
<p><b>Past grade distribution</b>  Total number of evaluated students: 478</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>ABS</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>FX</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>16,95</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>16,74</td> <td>16,53</td> <td>15,69</td> <td>14,44</td> <td>19,67</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	16,95	0,0	16,74	16,53	15,69	14,44	19,67
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX								
16,95	0,0	16,74	16,53	15,69	14,44	19,67								
<p><b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Miloslav Szabó, PhD.</p>														
<p><b>Last change:</b> 01.05.2026</p>														
<p><b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.</p>														

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KDPP/N-bXDI-012/22			<b>Course title:</b> Theoretical Foundations of Education			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture / seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>per level/semester:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 3.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 206						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
19,9	0,0	24,76	24,27	21,84	6,8	2,43
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. ThLic. Peter Ikhardt, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 01.08.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KZ/N-XXXX-006/21		<b>Course title:</b> Theory of species			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 2., 4., 6.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., II., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 337					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
49,85	20,18	13,95	3,56	1,48	10,98
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Peter Vďačný, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 07.11.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027	
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Course ID:</b> FiF.KGNŠ/bPTNE-030/18	<b>Course title:</b> Translator and CAT Tools
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Educational level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Recommended prerequisites:</b> The graduate of the course will gain a basic overview and skills in using translation software.	
<b>Course requirements:</b> Testing the ability to create a translation using translation software in the direction from German to Slovak and vice versa. Competence is examined through a final test. Other conditions for obtaining evaluation resp. credits: Active participation, attendance at seminars and work on ongoing translation projects, preparation of glossaries. Submission resp. passing the final test, which is focused on the practical use of the translation tool in practice. Each test will be corrected and evaluated and sent back to the student. Attendance: two absences are tolerated by the others with apology. The language we will speak is SVK + DE. Any long-term absence of a student must be approved by the department management. Classification scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 80/20	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The graduate is able to translate texts of general and professional thematic focus in the field of humanities, natural and technical sciences, with regard to the principle of functional equivalence and customer needs when using translation software. Vie o.i. create a translation offer for the customer, negotiate the price for the translation, estimate the amount of target text. It flexibly applies the adopted translation procedures and strategies in solving translation problems and introducing new terminology.	
<b>Class syllabus:</b> Translation of a wide range of professional texts, social sciences, cultural, technical, etc. science focus using translation software. Creating translations using translation software in the direction from German to Slovak and vice versa. Explanation of the specifics of translation from Slovak into German. Correct use of online dictionary literature, solution of translation problems	

related to typological differences of working languages and special terminology. Development of translation competencies with regard to skopos and customer needs.

**Recommended literature:**

DJOVČOŠ, Martin, ŠVEDA Pavol. Didaktika prekladu a tlmočenia na Slovensku. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2018. ISBN 978-80-223-4469-2  
Aktuálne verzie užívateľských príručiek pre prekladateľský softvér

**Languages necessary to complete the course:**

slovak, german B2

**Notes:**

**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 126

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
63,49	0,0	20,63	11,9	1,59	2,38	0,0

**Lecturers:** Mgr. Michaela Krajčovič

**Last change:** 22.06.2022

**Approved by:** prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KJ/N-bXCJ-140/23		<b>Course title:</b> UNICert preparatory course 1			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 114					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
85,96	11,4	2,63	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Lecturers:</b> PhDr. Štefánia Dugovičová, PhD., Mgr. Lenka Jeleňová, Mgr. Barbara Kordíková, PhD., RNDr. Tatiana Slováková, PhD., Mgr. Mariana Hyžná, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 01.08.2023					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KJ/N-bXCJ-141/23		<b>Course title:</b> UNICert preparatory course 2			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> seminar <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 6.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 108					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
96,3	2,78	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,93
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Barbara Kordíková, PhD., RNDr. Tatiana Slováková, PhD., Mgr. Aneta Barnes, Mgr. Lenka Jeleňová					
<b>Last change:</b> 01.08.2023					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KEM/N-bEXX-160/22			<b>Course title:</b> We are Moving towards Sustainability			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: 2 per level/semester: 26</b> <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 9						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
88,89	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	11,11
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. RNDr. Katarína Pavličková, CSc., doc. RNDr. Božena Šerá, PhD., RNDr. Hubert Žarnovičan, PhD.						
<b>Last change:</b> 27.09.2022						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027						
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KTV/N-bUXX-207/25			<b>Course title:</b> Winter Physical-Education Training			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> training session <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 6d <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1						
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.						
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course requirements:</b>						
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>						
<b>Class syllabus:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>						
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 46						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
73,91	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	26,09
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Miriam Kirchmayerová, PhD., Mgr. Martin Mokošák, PhD., Mgr. PaedDr. Simona Rášiová, Mgr. Igor Remák, PhD., Mgr. Denisa Strečanská, PaedDr. Mgr. Lenka Vandáková, Mgr. Kristína Vanýsková						
<b>Last change:</b>						
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.						

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KTV/N-bXTV-208/25		<b>Course title:</b> Winter Physical-Education Training			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> training session <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 6d <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 83					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
75,9	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	24,1
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Martin Mokošák, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b>					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KEGD/N-bZEG-055/24		<b>Course title:</b> World, society and development through the eyes of human geography and demography			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> lecture <b>Number of hours:</b> per week: 2 per level/semester: 26 <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 177					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	38,42	14,69	3,95	1,69	7,91
<b>Lecturers:</b> doc. Mgr. Vladimír Bačík, PhD., prof. RNDr. Branislav Bleha, PhD., Mgr. Jaroslav Rusnák, PhD., prof. RNDr. Ján Buček, CSc., doc. Mgr. Marcel Hornák, PhD., Mgr. Juraj Majo, PhD., RNDr. Martin Plešivčák, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 11.09.2024					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

<b>Academic year:</b> 2026/2027					
<b>University:</b> Comenius University Bratislava					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Course ID:</b> PriF.KTV/N-bXTV-109/22		<b>Course title:</b> Ďumbier mountain hiking			
<b>Educational activities:</b> <b>Type of activities:</b> other <b>Number of hours:</b> <b>per week: per level/semester:</b> 3d <b>Form of the course:</b> on-site learning					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1					
<b>Recommended semester:</b> 1., 3., 5.					
<b>Educational level:</b> I., P					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course requirements:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Class syllabus:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Languages necessary to complete the course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Past grade distribution</b> Total number of evaluated students: 479					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
66,18	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	33,82
<b>Lecturers:</b> Mgr. Miriam Kirchmayerová, PhD., Mgr. Martin Mokošák, PhD., Mgr. Igor Remák, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lenka Vandáková, Mgr. Kristína Vanýsková, Mgr. Denisa Strečanská, Mgr. PaedDr. Simona Rášiová, Mgr. Genc Berisha, PhD.					
<b>Last change:</b> 01.08.2022					
<b>Approved by:</b> prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD.					